JUZ 23

وَمَالِيَ

فَطَرَنِي	الَّذِي	أُعبُدُ	Ž	لِي	وَمَا
fa <u>t</u> aranee	alla <u>th</u> ee	aAAbudu	1 <u>a</u>	liya	Wam <u>a</u>
Has created me	Him who	Worship	Not	Should I	and why
				تُرْ جَعُونَ	وَ إِلَيْهِ
				turjaAAoon a	wa-ilayhi
				You shall be returned	and to whom
			, , ,	ه و مسک	£

وَمَا لِيَ لَآ أَعْبُدُ ٱلَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٦

22. Wam<u>a</u> liya l<u>a</u> aAAbudu alla<u>th</u>ee fa<u>t</u>aranee wa-ilayhi turjaAAoon**a** "And why should I not worship Him (Allah Alone) Who has created me and to Whom you shall be returned.

يُرِدْنِ	إِن	آلِهَةً	دُو نِهِ	مِن	ٲؙٲؾۜڿؚۮؙ			
yuridni	in	<u>a</u> lihatan	doonihi	Min	Aattakhi <u>th</u> u			
Intends me	If	gods	Beside	es Him	Shall I take			
شُفَاعَتُهُمْ	عني	^{يم ه} ُ	ڵۜ	بِصُرُ	الرَّحْمَن			
shaf <u>a</u> AAatuhu m	AAannee	tughni	1 <u>a</u>	bi <u>d</u> urrin	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu			
Their intercession	Me	Will avial	Not	Any harm	The most gracious			
	شَيْئًا وَلاَ يُنقِذُونِ							
			yunqi <u>th</u> oon i	wal <u>a</u>	shay-an			
			They can save me	Nor	Anything			

23. Aattakhi<u>th</u>u min doonihi <u>a</u>lihatan in yuridni alrra<u>h</u>manu bi<u>d</u>urrin la tughni AAannee shafaAAatuhum shay-an wala yunqithoon**i**

"Shall I take besides Him *aliha* (gods), if the Most Beneficent (Allah) intends me any harm, their intercession will be of no use for me whatsoever, nor can they save me?

مُبِينِ	ضَلاًلٍ	لَّفِي	إِذًا	ٳۨڹۜۑ
mubeen in	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	Lafee	i <u>th</u> an	Innee
Plain	Error	(should) be in	Then	Verily I

إِنَّ إِذًا لَّفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿

24. Innee ithan lafee dalalin mubeenin

"Then verily, I should be in plain error.

فَاسْمَعُونِ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	آمَنتُ	ٳڹۜۜۑ
fa i smaAAoon i	birabbikum	<u>a</u> mantu	Innee
So listen to me	In your Lord	I have believed	Verily I

إِنَّى ءَامَنتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَٱسۡمَعُونِ ٢

25. Innee amantu birabbikum faismaAAooni

Verily! I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me!"

لَيْتَ	يَا	قَالَ	الْجَنَّة	ادْخُلِ	قِيلَ
layta	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> la	aljannata	odkhuli	Qeela
Would that	O!	He said	Paradise	Enter	It was said
				يَعْلَمُونَ	قَوْمِي
				yaAAlamoon a	qawmee
				Knew	My people

قِيلَ ٱدْخُلِ ٱلْجِئَنَةَ قَالَ يَللِّيتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ١

26. Qeela odkhuli aljannata qala ya layta qawmee yaAAlamoona
It was said (to him when the disbelievers killed him): "Enter Paradise." He said: "Would that my people knew!

مِنَ	وَجَعَلَنِي	رسِ ربي	لِي	غَفَرَ	بِمَا
mina	wajaAAalanee	rabbee	lee	ghafara	Bim <u>a</u>
Of	And made me	My Lord	Me	Has forgiven	That
					الْمُكْرَمِينَ
					almukrameen a
					The Honoured ones

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ ٱلْمُكْرَمِينَ اللهُ

27. Bima ghafara lee rabbee wajaAAalanee mina almukrameena
"That my Lord (Allah) has forgiven me, and made me of the honoured ones!"

بَعْدِهِ	مِن	قَوْمِهِ	عَلَى	أُنزَلْنَا	وَمَا
baAAdihi	min	qawmihi	AAal <u>a</u>	anzaln <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
Afte	r him	His people	Against	We sent down	And not
كُنَّا	وَمَا	السَّمَاء	مِن من	جُندٍ	مِن
kunn <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	jundin	min
We	Nor	Heaven	From	A host	(form)
					مُترِلِينَ
					munzileen a
					Sent down

﴿ وَمَاۤ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِن بَعْدِهِ مِن جُندٍ مِّرَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنالِدَ هِ

28. Wama anzalna AAala qawmihi min baAAdihi min jundin mina alssama-i wama kunna munzileena

And We sent not against his people after him a host from heaven, nor do We send (such a thing).

فَإِذَا	وَاحِدَةً	صَيْحَةً	يِّالَّا	كَانَتْ	إِن
fa-i <u>tha</u>	w <u>ah</u> idatan	<u>s</u> ay <u>h</u> atan	ill <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> nat	In
Then	One	Shout	Only	It was	But
				خَامِدُونَ	هُمْ
				kh <u>a</u> midoon a	hum
				Were dead silent	They all

إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَيمِدُونَ ١

29. In kanat illa sayhatan wahidatan fa-itha hum khamidoona

It was but one Saihah (shout, etc.) and lo! They (all) were silent (dead-destroyed).

8/	./	, ,	1			
ياتِيهم	ما	العِبادِ	على	حسرة	یا	
1,						

ya/teehim	m <u>a</u>	alAAib <u>a</u> di	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>H</u> asratan	Y <u>a</u>
Came to them	Not	The slaves (mankind)	For	<u>alas</u>	O!
يَسْتَهْزِ ِّئُون	به	كَانُوا	ٳڵۜ	رَّسُولٍ	مِّن
yastahzi-oon a	bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	ill <u>a</u>	rasoolin	min
Mock	At him	They used to	But	Messenger	A

يَحَسَرَةً عَلَى ٱلْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعُبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعَبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعَبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعَبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعَبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعَبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعَبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى الْعَبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللّلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّاللَّالِلْ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ ال

30. Y<u>a h</u>asratan AAal<u>a</u> alAAib<u>a</u>di m<u>a</u> ya/teehim min rasoolin ill<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo bihi yastahzioon**a**

Alas for mankind! There never came a Messenger to them but they used to mock at him.

مِّن مُن	قَبْلَهُم	أَهْلَكْنَا	كَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَلَمْ
Mina	qablahum	ahlakn <u>a</u>	kam	yaraw	Alam
Of	Before them	We have destroyed	How many	They see	Do not
	يَرْجِعُونَ	Ź	ٳڵؽڡؚؠ	أَنَّهُم	الْقُرُونِ
	yarjiAAoon a	1 <u>a</u>	ilayhim	annahum	alqurooni
	They will return	Not	To them	Verily they	The generations

أَلَمْ يَرَوْاْ كُرْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ



31. Alam yaraw kam ahlakna qablahum mina alqurooni annahum ilayhim la yarjiAAoona Do they not see how many of the generations We have destroyed before them? Verily, they will not return to them.

مُحْضَرُونَ	لَّدَيْنَا	جَمِيعُ	لَّمَّا	کُلْ	وَإِن
mu <u>hd</u> aroon a	Ladayn <u>a</u>	jameeAAun	lamm <u>a</u>	kullun	Wa-in
Will be brought	Before us	All	Then	All	And surely



32. Wa-in kullun lamma jameeAAun ladayna muhdaroona

And surely, all, everyone of them will be brought before Us.

Section 3

وَأَخْرَجْنَا	أُحْيَيْنَاهَا	الْمَيْتَةُ	الْأَرْضُ	لَّهُمُ	وَ آيَةٌ
Waakhrajn <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> yayn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	almaytatu	al-ar <u>d</u> u	lahumu	Wa <u>a</u> yatun
And we brought forth	We gave it life	The dead	Land	For them	And a sign
		يَأْكُلُونَ	فَمِنهُ	حَبّا	مِنْهَا
		ya/kuloon a	faminhu	<u>h</u> abban	minh <u>a</u>
		They eat	So that thereof	Grains	From it

وَءَايَةٌ لَمْ الْأَرْضُ اللَّمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّ

33. Wa<u>a</u>yatun lahumu al-ar<u>d</u>u almaytatu a<u>h</u>yayn<u>a</u>h<u>a</u> waakhrajn<u>a</u> minh<u>a h</u>abban faminhu ya/kuloon**a**

And a sign for them is the dead land. We gave it life, and We brought forth from it grains, so that they eat thereof.

وَأَعْنَابٍ	تَّخِيلٍ	مِن	جَنَّاتٍ	فِيهَا	وَجَعَلْنَا
waaAAn <u>a</u> bin	nakheelin	Min	jann <u>a</u> tin	feeh <u>a</u>	WajaAAaln <u>a</u>
And grapes	Date palm	Of	Gardens	Therein	And we have made
		الْعُيُونِ	مِن	فِيهَا	وَ فَجَّرْ نَا
		alAAuyoon i	mina	feeh <u>a</u>	wafajjarn <u>a</u>
		Springs of water	Of	Therein	And we have caused to gush forth

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّتٍ مِّن خَّنِيلٍ وَأَعْنَبٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِهَا مِنَ ٱلْعُيُونِ



34. WajaAAaln<u>a</u> feeh<u>a</u> jann<u>a</u>tin min nakheelin waaAAn<u>a</u>bin wafajjarn<u>a</u> feeh<u>a</u> mina alAAuyoon**i**

And We have made therein gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs of water to gush forth therein.

ٲٛؽۮؚۑڡؚؚۘؗ	عَمِلَتْهُ	وَمَا	تُمَرِهِ	مِن	لِيَأْكُلُوا
aydeehim	AAamilat-hu	Wam <u>a</u>	thamarihi	min	Liya/kuloo
Their hands	Made it	And not	The fruits thereof	Of	So that they may eat
				يَشْكُرُونَ	أُفَلَا
				yashkuroon a	afal <u>a</u>
		1.0		Give thanks	Will they not

لِيَأْكُلُواْ مِن تَمَرِهِ - وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿

35. Liya/kuloo min thamarihi wama AAamilat-hu aydeehim afala yashkuroona So that they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their hands made it not. Will they not, then, give thanks?

مِمَّا	كُلَّهَا	الْأَزْوَاجَ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِي	سُبْحَانَ				
mimm <u>a</u>	kullah <u>a</u>	al-azw <u>a</u> ja	khalaqa	Alla <u>th</u> ee	Sub <u>ha</u> na				
Of that which	All	Pairs	Has creted	Him who	Glory be to				
Ú	وَمِمَّا	أُنفُسِهِم	وَمِنْ	الْأَرْضُ	تُنبِتُ				
1 <u>a</u>	wamimm <u>a</u>	anfusihim	wamin	al-ar <u>d</u> u	tunbitu				
Not	And of that which	Their own kind	As well as of	The Earth	Produces				
	يَعْلَمُونَ								
					yaAAlamoon a				
					They know				

سُبْحَينَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ ٱلْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

36. Sub<u>ha</u>na alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqa al-azw<u>a</u>ja kullah<u>a</u> mimm<u>a</u> tunbitu al-ar<u>d</u>u wamin anfusihim wamimm<u>a</u> la yaAAlamoon**a**

Glory be to Him, Who has created all the pairs of that which the earth produces, as well as of their own (human) kind (male and female), and of that which they know not.

النَّهَارَ	مِنْهُ	نَسْلَخُ	اللَّيْلُ	لَّهُمْ	وَ آيَةٌ
alnnah <u>a</u> ra	minhu	naslakhu	allaylu	lahumu	Wa <u>a</u> yatun
The day	Therefrom	We withdraw	The night	For them	And a sign
			مُّظْلِمُونَ	هُم	فَإِذَا

		mu <u>th</u> limoon a	hum	fa-i <u>tha</u>
		In darkness	They are	And behold
				TI I

وَءَايَةٌ لَّهُمُ ٱلَّيْلُ نَسۡلَخُ مِنۡهُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فَاإِذَا هُم مُّظۡلِمُونَ ٦

37. Waayatun lahumu allaylu naslakhu minhu alnnahara fa-itha hum muthlimoona And a sign for them is the night, We withdraw therefrom the day, and behold, they are in darkness.

تَقْدِيرُ	ذَلِكَ	لَّهَا	لِمُسْتَقَرِّ	تَجْرِي	وَالشَّمْسُ
taqdeeru	<u>tha</u> lika	lah <u>a</u>	limustaqarrin	tajree	Waalshshamsu
A decree	That is	For it	On its fixed course for a term	Runs	And the sun
				الْعَلِيمِ	الْعَزِيزِ
				alAAaleem i	alAAazeezi
				The All- knowing	Of the almighty

وَٱلشَّمْسُ تَجْرِى لِمُسْتَقَرِّ لَّهَا ۚ ذَالِكَ تَقْدِيرُ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْعَلِيمِ ﴿

38. Waalshshamsu tajree limustaqarrin laha thalika taqdeeru alAAazeezi alAAaleemi And the sun runs on its fixed course for a term (appointed). That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

كَالْعُرْجُونِ	عَادَ	حُتَّى	مَنَازِلَ	قَدَّرْنَاهُ	وَ الْقَمَرَ				
kaalAAurjooni	AA <u>a</u> da	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	man <u>a</u> zila	Qaddarn <u>a</u> hu	Wa a lqamara				
Like the dried curved date stalk	It returns	Till	Positions	We have meassured	And the moon				
	الْقَدِيمِ								
					Alqadeem i				
					The old				

وَٱلْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنَهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَٱلْعُرْجُونِ ٱلْقَدِيمِ عَ

39. Waalqamara qaddarnahu manazila hatta AAada kaalAAurjooni alqadeemi And the moon, We have measured for it mansions (to traverse) till it returns like the old dried curved date stalk.

تُدْرِكَ	أُن	لَهَا	يَنبَغِي	الشَّمْسُ	Ú				
tudrika	an	lah <u>a</u>	yanbaghee	alshshamsu	L <u>a</u>				
Overtake	То	For it	Permitted	The sun	Not				
و کُلْ	النَّهَارِ	سَابِقُ	اللَّيْلُ	وَ لَا	الْقَمَرَ				
wakullun	alnnah <u>a</u> ri	s <u>a</u> biqu	allaylu	wal <u>a</u>	alqamara				
They all each	The day	Outstrip	The night	Nor	The moon				
	فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ								
			yasba <u>h</u> oon a	falakin	fee				
			Float	An orbit	In				

لَا ٱلشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَآ أَن تُدرِكَ ٱلْقَمَرَ وَلَا ٱلَّيْلُ سَابِقُ ٱلنَّهَارِ ۚ وَكُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴾ وَكُلُّ فِي فَلَكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴾

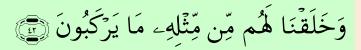
40. L<u>a</u> alshshamsu yanbaghee lah<u>a</u> an tudrika alqamara wal<u>a</u> allaylu s<u>a</u>biqu alnnah<u>a</u>ri wakullun fee falakin yasbahoon**a**

It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does the night outstrip the day. They all float, each in an orbit.

فِي	^ب سِسر ه ذريتهم	حَمَلْنَا	أثا	لَّهُمْ	و آية ً					
fee	thurriyyatahum	<u>h</u> amaln <u>a</u>	Ann <u>a</u>	lahum	Wa <u>a</u> yatun					
In	Their offsprings	We bore	That	For them	And a sign					
	الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ									
				almash <u>h</u> oon i	alfulki					
				The laden	Ship					
وَءَايَةٌ لَّهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ فِي ٱلْفُلْكِ ٱلْمَشْحُونِ										

41. Waayatun lahum anna hamalna thurriyyatahum fee alfulki almashhooni And an Ayah (sign) for them is that We bore their offspring in the laden ship [of Nuh (Noah)].

يَرْكَبُونَ	مَا	مُثْلِهِ	مِّن	لَهُم	وَ خَلَقْنَا
yarkaboon a	m <u>a</u>	mithlihi	min	Lahum	Wakhalaqn <u>a</u>
They ride	What	Its like	From	For them	And we have careated



42. Wakhalagna lahum min mithlihi ma yarkaboona

And We have created for them of the like thereunto, so on them they ride.

لَهُمْ	صَرِيخ	فَلَا	نُغْرِقْهُمْ	تَّشَأُ	وَ إِن
Lahum	<u>s</u> areekha	fal <u>a</u>	nughriqhum	nasha/	Wa-in
There will be for them	Shout	And no	We shall drown them	We will	And if
			يُنقَذُونَ	هم	وَلَا
			yunqa <u>th</u> oon a	hum	wal <u>a</u>
			Will be saved	They	Nor

وَإِن نَّشَأُ نُغْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَذُونَ ٢

43. Wa-in nasha/ nughriqhum fala sareekha lahum wala hum yunqathoona And if We will, We shall drown them, and there will be no shout (or helper) for them (to hear their cry for help) nor will they be saved.

حِين	إِلَى	وَ مَتَاعًا	مِّنَّا	رَحْمَةً	ٳؖۜ
<u>h</u> een in	il <u>a</u>	wamat <u>a</u> AAan	Minn <u>a</u>	ra <u>h</u> matan	Ill <u>a</u>
A while	For	And as an enjoyment	From us	A mercy	Unless it be

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ١

44. Illa rahmatan minna wamataAAan ila heenin

Unless it be a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment for a while.

َ ، َ بین	مَا	اتَّقُوا	لَهُمُ	قِيلَ	وَ إِذَا
bayna	m <u>a</u>	ittaqoo	lahumu	qeela	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
_	Of that which is	Beware	To them	It is said	And when
	تُرْ حَمُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	خَلْفَكُمْ	وَمَا	ٲؽۮؚۑػؙؠ۫
	tur <u>h</u> amoon a	laAAallakum	khalfakum	wam <u>a</u>	aydeekum
	You may	In order that	Behind you	And that which	
	receive mercy				Efore you
كُرْ تُرْحَمُونَ	خَلْفَكُرْ لَعَلَّمُ	يكُمۡ وَمَا حَ	مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِ	لَهُمُ ٱتَّقُواْ	وَإِذَا قِيلَ



45. Wa-i<u>tha</u> qeela lahumu ittaqoo m<u>a</u> bayna aydeekum wam<u>a</u> khalfakum laAAallakum turhamoon**a**

And when it is said to them: "Beware of that which is before you (worldly torments), and that which is behind you (torments in the Hereafter), in order that you may receive Mercy (i.e. if you believe in Allah's Religion Islamic Monotheism, and avoid polytheism, and obey Allah with righteous deeds).

آیاتِ	مِّن	آيَةٍ	مِن من	تَأْتِيهِم	وَمَا
<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	min	<u>a</u> yatin	min	ta/teehim	Wam <u>a</u>
The sign	Of	A sign	From among	Come to them	And not
	مُعْرِضِينَ	عَنْهَا	كَانُوا	ٳؖ	رَجِي ٥
	muAArideena	AAanh <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> noo	ill <u>a</u>	rabbihim
	Turn away	From it	They did	But	Of their lord

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ مِّنْ ءَايَتِ رَبِّمْ إِلَّا كَانُواْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ٢

46. Wama ta/teehim min ayatin min ayati rabbihim illa kanoo AAanha muAArideena And never came an Ayah from among the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord to them, but they did turn away from it.

9 /		9 /					
رَزَقَكُمْ	مِمَّا	أنفِقُوا	مُعْ	قِيلُ	وَإِذَا		
razaqakumu	mimm <u>a</u>	anfiqoo	lahum	qeela	Wa-i <u>tha</u>		
Provided them	Out of which	spend	To them	It is said	And when		
آمَنُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ	اللَّهُ		
<u>a</u> manoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	q <u>a</u> la	All <u>a</u> hu		
<u>Believe</u>	To those who	Disbelieve	Those who	Say	Allah		
أُطْعَمَهُ	اللَّهُ	يَشَاء	لَّوْ	مَن	أنطعم		
a <u>t</u> AAamahu	All <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> o	law	man	anu <u>t</u> AAimu		
He would have	Allah	Willed	If	Those whom	Shall we feed		
fed him							
مُّبِينِ	ضَلَالٍ	فِي	ٳؖۜ	أُنتُم	إِنْ		
mubeenin	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	fee	ill <u>a</u>	antum	in		
plain	Error	In	But	You are	Only		
مُرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنفِقُواْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ						

ءَامَنُوٓا أَنُطْعِمُ مَن لَّوۡ يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ ٓ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالِ



47. Wa-i<u>tha</u> qeela lahum anfiqoo mimm<u>a</u> razaqakumu All<u>a</u>hu q<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lilla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo anu<u>t</u>AAimu man law yash<u>a</u>o All<u>a</u>hu a<u>t</u>AAamahu in antum ill<u>a</u> fee <u>d</u>al<u>a</u>lin mubeen**in**

And when it is said to them: "Spend of that with which Allah has provided you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Shall we feed those whom, if Allah willed, He (Himself) would have fed? You are only in a plain error."

كُنتُمْ	إِن	الْوَعْدُ	هَٰذَا	مُتَى	وَ يَقُولُونَ
kuntum	in	alwaAAdu	h <u>atha</u>	mat <u>a</u>	Wayaqooloona
You are	If	Promise will be fulfilled	This	When	And they say
					صَادِقِينَ
					sadiqeena
					truthful

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَاذَا ٱلْوَعَدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ عَلَى اللهِ

48. Wayaqooloona mata hatha alwaAAdu in kuntum sadigeena

And they say: "When will this promise (i.e. Resurrection) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

تَأْخُذُهُمْ	وَاحِدَةً	صَيْحَةً	ٳؖۜ	يَنظُرُونَ	مَا
ta/khu <u>th</u> uhum	w <u>ah</u> idatan	<u>s</u> ay <u>h</u> atan	ill <u>a</u>	yan <u>th</u> uroona	M <u>a</u>
Which will sieze them	A single	Shout	But	They wait	Not
				يَخِصِّمُونَ	وَهُمْ
				yakhi <u>ss</u> imoon a	wahum
				Disputing	While they are

مَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ١

49. Ma yanthuroona illa sayhatan wahidatan ta/khuthuhum wahum yakhissimoona They await only but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), which will seize them while they are disputing!

أَهْلِهِمْ	إِلَى	وَ لَا	تُوْصِيَةً	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	فَلَا
ahlihim	il <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	taw <u>s</u> iyatan	yasta <u>t</u> eeAAoon a	Fal <u>a</u>
Their family	То	Nor	To make bequest	They will be able	Then, not
					يَرْجِعُونَ
					yarjiAAoon a
					They will return

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَآ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ٥

50. Fala yastateeAAoona tawsiyatan wala ila ahlihim yarjiAAoona
Then they will not be able to make bequest, nor they will return to their family.

Section 4

مِّ مَّن	هُم	فَإِذَا	الصُّورِ	فِي	وَ نُفِخَ
mina	hum	fa-i <u>tha</u>	al <u>ss</u> oori	fee	Wanufikha
From	They	And behold	The trumpet	In	And will be blown
		يَنسِلُونَ	رَبِّهِم	إِلَى	الْأَجْدَاثِ
		yansiloon a	rabbihim	il <u>a</u>	al-ajd <u>a</u> thi
		Will come out quickly	Their Lord	То	The graves

وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنسِلُونَ ٢

51. Wanufikha fee alssoori fa-itha hum mina al-ajdathi ila rabbihim yansiloona And the Trumpet will be blown (i.e. the second blowing) and behold! From the graves they will come out quickly to their Lord.

مِن	بَعَثَنَا	مَن	وَ يُلَنَا	يَا	قَالُوا
min	baAAathan <u>a</u>	Man	waylan <u>a</u>	<u>ya</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
From	Raised us up	Who	Woe to us	O!	They will say
وكصدق	الرَّحْمَنُ	وَعَدَ	مَا	هَٰذَا	مَّرْ قَادِنَا
wa <u>s</u> adaqa	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> nu	waAAada	m <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	marqadin <u>a</u>
And spoke the truth	The most beneficient	Had promised	What	This is	Our place of sleep
					الْمُرْسَلُونَ
					almursaloon a
					The
					messengers

قَالُواْ يَنُويَلَنَا مَنُ بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرْقَدِنَا مَا هَا وَعَدَ ٱلرَّحَمَانُ وَصَدَقَ ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴾

52. Qaloo ya waylana man baAAathana min marqadina hatha ma waAAada alrrahmanu wasadaqa almursaloona

They will say: "Woe to us! Who has raised us up from our place of sleep." (It will be said to them): "This is what the Most Beneficent (Allah) had promised, and the Messengers spoke truth!"

فَإِذَا	وَاحِدَةً	صَيْحَةً	ٳؖۜ	كَانَتْ	إِن
fa-i <u>tha</u>	w <u>ah</u> idatan	<u>s</u> ay <u>h</u> atan	ill <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> nat	In
So behold	A single	Shout	But	Will be	Only
		مُحْضَرُونَ	لَّدَيْنَا	جَمِيعُ	هُمْ
		mu <u>hd</u> aroon a	ladayn <u>a</u>	jameeAAun	hum
		Will be brought up	Before us	All	They

إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿

53. In kanat illa sayhatan wahidatan fa-itha hum jameeAAun ladayna muhdaroona
It will be but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), so behold! They will all be brought up before Us!

وَ لَا	شَيْئًا	نَفْسُ	تُظْلَمُ	Ú	فَالْيَوْمَ
wal <u>a</u>	shay-an	Nafsun	tu <u>th</u> lamu	1 <u>a</u>	Fa a lyawma
And not	A thing	A soul	Will be wronged	None	This day
	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	مَا	ٳؙؖۜٞ	تُجْزَوْنَ
	taAAmaloon a	kuntum	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	tujzawna
	To do	You used to	That which	Except	You will be requitted

فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا تُظۡلَمُ نَفۡسٌ شَيًّا وَلَا تَجُزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ



54. Faalyawma la tuth lamu nafsun shay-an wala tujzawna illa ma kuntum taAAmaloona This Day (Day of Resurrection), none will be wronged in anything, nor will you be

requited anything except that which you used to do.

شُغُلٍ	فِي	الْيَوْمَ	الْجَنَّةِ	أُصْحَابَ	إِنَّ
shughulin	Fee	alyawma	aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> ba	Inna
Will be busy	In	That day	Of paradise	The dwellers	Verily
					فَاكِهُونَ
					f <u>a</u> kihoon a
					Joyful things

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ ٱلْيَوْمَ فِي شُغُلِ فَاكِهُونَ ٢

55. Inna as-haba aljannati alyawma fee shughulin fakihoona

Verily, the dwellers of the Paradise, that Day, will be busy in joyful things.

الْأَرَائِكِ	عَلَى	ظِلَالٍ	فِي	وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ	هُم				
al-ar <u>a</u> -iki	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> il <u>a</u> lin	fee	waazw <u>a</u> juhum	Hum				
Thrones	On	Pleasant shades	In	And their wives	They				
					muttaki-oon a				
					Reclining				

هُمْ وَأَزْوَا جُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ عَلَى ٱلْأَرَآبِكِ مُتَّكِئُونَ ﴿

56. Hum waazwajuhum fee *th*ilalin AAala al-ara-iki muttaki-oona

They and their wives will be in pleasant shade, reclining on thrones.

يَدَّعُونَ	مَّا	وكهم	فَاكِهَةُ	فِيهَا	رُهُ مُ
yaddaAAoon a	m <u>a</u>	walahum	f <u>a</u> kihatun	feeh <u>a</u>	Lahum
they ask for	Whatever	And they will have	Fruits	Therein	They will have

هُمْ فِيهَا فَكِهَةٌ وَهُم مَّا يَدَّعُونَ عَونَ

57. Lahum feeha fakihatun walahum ma yaddaAAoona

They will have therein fruits (of all kinds) and all that they ask for.

	رَّحِيمٍ	ر ک	مِن	قُوْلًا	سَلَامٌ
	ra <u>h</u> eem in	rabbin	min	qawlan	Sal <u>a</u> mun
	Most merciful	A Lord	From	A word	Peace



58. Salamun qawlan min rabbin raheemin

(It will be said to them): Salamun (peace be on you), a Word from the Lord (Allah), Most Merciful.

الْمُحْرِمُونَ	أَيُّهَا	الْيَوْمَ	وَامْتَازُ وا
almujrimoon a	ayyuh <u>a</u>	alyawma	Waimtazoo
Crimminals , sinners	0	This day	And get you apart

وَٱمۡتَنُّوا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ أَيُّهَا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ٥

59. Waimtazoo alyawma ayyuha almujrimoona

(It will be said): "And O you *Al-Mujrimun* (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Islamic Monotheism, wicked evil ones, etc.)! Get you apart this Day (from the believers).

آدَمَ	بَنِي	يَا	ٳؚڵؽػؙؠ۫	أُعْهَدُ	أَلَمْ				
<u>a</u> dama	banee	Y <u>a</u>	ilaykum	aAAhad	Alam				
Of Adam	children	O!	For you	I ordain	Did not				
لَكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	الشَّيْطَانَ	تَعْبُدُوا	ڵۨ	أُن				
Lakum	innahu	alshshay <u>ta</u> na	taAAbudoo	1 <u>a</u>	an				
To you	Certainly he	Satan	You should worship	Not	That				
	عَدُونٌ مُّبِينُ								
				mubeen un	AAaduwwun				
				A plain	An enemy				
صلر	•								

* أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَسِنِى ءَادَمَ أَن لا تَعْبُدُواْ ٱلشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ وَالْمُ إِنَّهُ وَالْمَ أَ لَكُمْ عَدُقُ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

60. Alam aAAhad ilaykum ya banee adama an la taAAbudoo alshshaytana innahu lakum AAaduwwun mubeen**un**

Did I not ordain for you, O Children of Adam, that you should not worship *Shaitan* (Satan). Verily, he is a plain enemy to you.

مُستَقِيم	صِرَاطُّ	هَذَا	اعْبُدُونِي	<i>و</i> َأَنْ
mustaqeem un	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> un	h <u>atha</u>	oAAbudoonee	Waani
A straight	Path	This is	You should worship Me	And that

وَأَنِ ٱعۡبُدُونِي ۚ هَٰٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسۡتَقِيمُ ١

61. Waani oAAbudoonee hatha siratun mustaqeemun

And that you should worship Me [Alone Islamic Monotheism, and set up not rivals, associate-gods with Me]. That is a Straight Path.

أَفَلَمْ	كَثِيراً	جبِلًّا	مِنکُمْ	أَضَلَّ	وَ لَقَدْ
afalam	katheeran	jibillan	minkum	a <u>d</u> alla	Walaqad
Did not	A great	A multitude	Of you	He led astray	And indeed
				تَعْقِلُونَ	تَكُونُوا
				taAAqiloon a	takoonoo
				Understand	You
			ر صلے		

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنكُمْ جِبِلاًّ كَثِيرًا ۗ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُواْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

62. Walaqad adalla minkum jibillan katheeran afalam takoonoo taAAqiloona And indeed he (Satan) did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did you not, then, understand?

تُوعَدُونَ	كُنتُمْ	الَّتِي	جهنم	هَذِهِ
tooAAadoon a	kuntum	allatee	Jahannamu	H <u>ath</u> ihi
Promised	You were	Which	Hell	This is

هَاذِهِ عَجَهَنَّمُ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ٢

63. Hathihi jahannamu allatee kuntum too AAadoona

This is Hell which you were promised!

تَكْفُرُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	الْيَوْمَ	اصْلُوْهَا
takfuroon a	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	alyawma	I <u>s</u> lawh <u>a</u>
To disbelieve	You used	For what	This day	Burn therein

ٱصلَوْهَا ٱلۡيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ تَكُفُرُونَ ٢

64. Islawha alyawma bima kuntum takfuroona

Burn therein this Day, for that you used to disbelieve.

ٲٛؽۮؚۑۿؚؠ	وَ تُكَلِّمُنَا	أَفْوَاهِهِمْ	عَلَى	نَحْتِمُ	الْيَوْمَ
aydeehim	watukallimun <u>a</u>	afw <u>a</u> hihim	AAal <u>a</u>	nakhtimu	Alyawma
Their hands	And will seal up	Their mouths	(on)	We shall seal up	This day
	يَكْسِبُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	أَرْجُلُهُمْ	و تَشْهَدُ
	Yaksiboon a	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	arjuluhum	watashhadu
	To earn	They use	To what	Their legs	And will bear witness

ٱلْيَوْمَ خَنْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَ هِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيمِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ عَلَى الْفُوا هِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيمِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُم بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ عَلَى الْعُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ عَلَى الْعُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ عَلَى الْعُواْ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا ع

65. Alyawma nakhtimu AAal<u>a</u> afw<u>a</u>hihim watukallimun<u>a</u> aydeehim watashhadu arjuluhum bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaksiboon**a**

This Day, We shall seal up their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness to what they used to earn. (It is said that one's left thigh will be the first to bear the witness). [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 22, Page 24]

فَاسْتَبَقُوا	أُعْيُنِهِمْ	عَلَى	لَطَمَسْنَا	نَشَاء	وَ لَوْ	
faistabaqoo	aAAyunihim	AAal <u>a</u>	la <u>t</u> amasn <u>a</u>	nash <u>a</u> o	Walaw	
So that they would struggle	Their eyes	Over	We would surely have wiped out	We will	And if	
			يُبْصِرُونَ	فَأَنَّى	الصِّرَاطَ	
			yub <u>s</u> iroon a	faann <u>a</u>	a l ssirata	
			They see	How then	For the path	
وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعَيْنِمِ فَٱسْتَبَقُواْ ٱلصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ						

66. Walaw nashao latamasna AAala aAAyunihim faistabaqoo alssirata faanna yubsiroona And if it had been Our Will, We would surely have wiped out (blinded) their eyes, so that they would struggle for the Path, how then would they see?

يُبَصِرُونَ ﴿

فَمَا	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	عَلَى	لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ	نَشَاء	وَ لُوْ
fam <u>a</u>	mak <u>a</u> natihim	AAal <u>a</u>	lamasakhn <u>a</u> hu m	nash <u>a</u> o	Walaw

Then not	Their places	In	We would have transformed them	It had been our will	And if
		يَرْجِعُونَ	وَ لَا	مُضِيًّا	اسْتَطَاعُوا
		yarjiAAoon a	wal <u>a</u>	mu <u>d</u> iyyan	ista <u>ta</u> AAoo
		They could have returned back	Nor	To go forward	They would have been able

وَلَوْ نَشَآهُ لَمَسَخَّنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا ٱسۡتَطَعُواْ مُضِيًّا وَلَا



67. Walaw nash<u>a</u>o lamasakhn<u>a</u>hum AAal<u>a</u> mak<u>a</u>natihim fam<u>a</u> ista<u>ta</u>AAoo mu<u>d</u>iyyan wal<u>a</u> yarjiAAoon**a**

And if it had been Our Will, We could have transformed them (into animals or lifeless objects) in their places. Then they should have been unable to go forward (move about) nor they could have turned back. [As it happened with the Jews see Verse 7:166 The Qur'an].

Section 5

Section e					
أَفَلَا	الْخَلْقِ	فِي	نُنَكِّسْهُ	و پر سره و نعمره	وَمَنْ
afal <u>a</u>	alkhalqi	Fee	nunakkis-hu	nuAAammirhu	Waman
Will not then	Creation	In	We reverse him	We grant long life	And he whom
					يَعْقِلُونَ
					yaAAqiloon a
					They understand
		0	و و صلي		۾

وَمَن نُعُمِّرَهُ نُنَكِّسَهُ فِي ٱلْخَلَقِ الْفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿

68. Waman nuAAammirhu nunakkis-hu fee alkhalqi afala yaAAqiloona And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation (weakness after strength). Will they not then understand?

لَهُ	يَنبَغِي	وَمَا	الشَّعْرَ	عَلَّمْنَاهُ	وَمَا
lahu	yanbaghee	wam <u>a</u>	alshshiAAra	AAallamn <u>a</u> hu	Wam <u>a</u>
For him	Is it befitting	Nor	Poetry	We have taught him	And not
ه ه مبین	وَ قُرْ آنُ	ذِ كُرُّ	ٳؖڵ	هُوَ	إن
mubeen un	waqur- <u>a</u> nun	<u>th</u> ikrun	ill <u>a</u>	huwa	in
A plain	And Quran	Reminder	Only	This is	Not

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَكُ ٱلشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ وَ ۚ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْءَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

69. Wam<u>a</u> AAallamn<u>a</u>hu alshshiAAra wam<u>a</u> yanbaghee lahu in huwa ill<u>a th</u>ikrun waquranun mubeen**un**

And We have not taught him (Muhammad) poetry, nor is it meet for him. This is only a Reminder and a plain Qur'an.

الْقَوْلُ	ويَحِقّ	حَيًّا	كَانَ	مَن	لِيُنذِرَ				
alqawlu	waya <u>h</u> iqqa	<u>h</u> ayyan	k <u>a</u> na	man	Liyun <u>th</u> ira				
Word	And that may be justified	Living	Is/was	To him whom	That he, or it, may give warning				
	عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ								
				alk <u>a</u> fireen a	AAal <u>a</u>				
				the disbelievers	Against				

لِّيُنذِرَ مَن كَانَ حَيًّا وَ يَحِقَّ ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَى ٱلْكَفِرِينَ ﴿

70. Liyunthira man kana hayyan wayahiqqa alqawlu AAala alkafireena

That he or it (Muhammad or the Qur'an) may give warning to him who is living (a healthy minded the believer), and that Word (charge) may be justified against the disbelievers (dead, as they reject the warnings).

مِمَّا	لَهُمْ	خَلَقْنَا	أتَّا	يَرُوْا	أُولَمْ
mimm <u>a</u>	lahum	khalaqn <u>a</u>	ann <u>a</u>	yaraw	Lam
Of what	For them	Have created	That we	They see	Do not
مَالِكُونَ	لَهَا	فَهُم	أَنْعَامًا	أَيْدِينَا	عَمِلَتْ
m <u>a</u> likoon a	lah <u>a</u>	fahum	anAA <u>a</u> man	aydeen <u>a</u>	AAamilat
They are the owners	For them	So they	The cattke	Our hands	Have created

أُولَمْ يَرَواْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَآ أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ عَلَيْ اللهُم مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَآ أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ عَلَيْ

71. Awa lam yaraw ann<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u> lahum mimm<u>a</u> AAamilat aydeen<u>a</u> anAA<u>a</u>man fahum laha malikoon**a**

Do they not see that We have created for them of what Our Hands have created, the cattle, so that they are their owners.

يَأْكُلُونَ	وَمِنْهَا	رَ كُوبُهُمْ	فَمِنْهَا	لَهُمْ	وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا
ya/kuloon a	waminh <u>a</u>	rakoobuhum	faminh <u>a</u>	lahum	Wa <u>th</u> allaln <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>
They eat	And some of them	They have for riding	So that some of them	For them	And we have subdued them

وَذَلَّلْنَهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ٢

72. Wathallalnaha lahum faminha rakoobuhum waminha ya/kuloona And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them they have for riding and some they eat.

يَشْكُرُونَ	أُفَلَا	وَمَشَارِبُ	مَنَافِعُ	فِيهَا	وَلَهُمْ
yashkuroon a	afal <u>a</u>	wamash <u>a</u> ribu	man <u>a</u> fiAAu	feeh <u>a</u>	Walahum
They be greatful	Will not then	And drinks (milk)	Benefits	In them	And they have

وَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنْفِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ٢

73. Walahum feeha manafiAAu wamasharibu afala yashkuroona
And they have (other) benefits from them (besides), and they get (milk) to drink, will they not then be grateful?

لَعَلَّهُمْ	آلِهَةً	اللَّهِ	دُونِ	مِن	وَاتَّخَذُوا
laAAallahum	<u>a</u> lihatan	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	min	Wa i ttakha <u>th</u> oo
Hoping that they might be	Gods	Allah	bes	ides	And they have taken
					يُنصَرُونَ
					yun <u>s</u> aroon a
					helped

وَٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ٢

74. Waittakhathoo min dooni Allahi alihatan laAAallahum yunsaroona And they have taken besides Allah aliha (gods), hoping that they might be helped (by those so called gods).

جُندُ	رُهُ مُ	وَهُمْ	نَصْرَهُمْ	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	Ú
jundun	lahum	wahum	na <u>s</u> rahum	yasta <u>t</u> eeAAoon a	L <u>a</u>
As troops	For them	And they	Help them	They can	Not

		مُّحْضَرُونَ
		mu <u>hd</u> aroon a
		Be brought forward

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ فَهُمْ جُندُ مُحْضَرُونَ ٢

75. La yastateeAAoona nasrahum wahum lahum jundun muhdaroona
They cannot help them, but they will be brought forward as a troop against those who worshipped them (at the time of Reckoning).

مَا	نَعْلَمُ	ٳؾۜٵ	قَوْلُهُمْ	يَحْزُنكَ	فَلَا
m <u>a</u>	naAAlamu	inn <u>a</u>	qawluhum	ya <u>h</u> zunka	Fal <u>a</u>
What	We know	Verily	Their speech	Grieve you	So let not
			يُعْلِنُونَ	وَمَا	يُسرُّونَ
			yuAAlinoona	wam <u>a</u>	yusirroona
			They reveal	And what	They conceal

76. Fala yahzunka qawluhum inna naAAlamu ma yusirroona wama yuAAlinoona

So let not their speech, then, grieve you (O Muhammad). Verily, We know what they conceal and what they reveal.

مِن	خَلَقْنَاهُ	أَنَّا	الْإِنسَانُ	ر ر پر	أُوَلَمْ
min	khalaqn <u>a</u> hu	ann <u>a</u>	al-ins <u>a</u> nu	yar <u>a</u>	Awa lam
From	Have created him	That we	Man	See	
	ه ه مبین	خَصِيمٌ	هُوَ	فَإِذَا	تُطْفَةٍ
	mubeen un	kha <u>s</u> eemun	huwa	fa-i <u>tha</u>	nu <u>t</u> fatin
	An open	Opponent	He is	So then	Mixed male and fermale discharge



77. Awa lam yar<u>a</u> al-ins<u>a</u>nu ann<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u>hu min nu<u>t</u>fatin fa-i<u>tha</u> huwa kha<u>s</u>eemun mubeen**un**

Does not man see that We have created him from *Nutfah* (mixed male and female discharge semen drops). Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

قَالَ	خُلْقَهُ	و َنُسِيَ	مَثَلًا	لَنَا	و َضَرَبَ
Q <u>a</u> la	khalqahu	wanasiya	mathalan	lan <u>a</u>	Wa <u>d</u> araba
He says	His own creation	And forgets	A parable	For us	And he puts
	رَمِيمْ	وَ هِيَ	الْعِظَامَ	يُحْيِي	مَن
	rameemun	wahiya	alAAi <u>tha</u> ma	yu <u>h</u> yee	man
	Have rotted away and became dust	When they	To these bones	Will give life	Who
			م صلے		

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ وَ قَالَ مَن يُحْي ٱلْعِظَامَ وَهِي رَمِيمُ اللَّهِ عَلَامَ اللَّهُ وَهِي رَمِيمُ ا



78. Wa<u>d</u>araba lan<u>a</u> mathalan wanasiya khalqahu q<u>a</u>la man yu<u>h</u>yee alAAi<u>tha</u>ma wahiya rameem**un**

And he puts forth for Us a parable, and forgets his own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these bones when they have rotted away and became dust?"

مُرَّةٍ	أُوَّلَ	أُنشَأَهَا	الَّذِي	يُحْيِيهَا	قُلْ
marratin	Awwala	anshaah <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> ee	yu <u>h</u> yeeh <u>a</u>	Qul
Time	The first	Created them	Who	He (who) will give life to them	Say
		عَلِيمٌ	خَلْقِ	بِكُلِّ	وَ هُوَ
		AAaleem un	khalqin	bikulli	wahuwa
		The All- knower	Cretion	Of every	And he is

قُلْ يُحْيِهَا ٱلَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُو بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمُ ﴿

79. Qul yu<u>h</u>yeeh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>ee anshaah<u>a</u> awwala marratin wahuwa bikulli khalqin AAaleem**un**

Say: (O Muhammad) "He will give life to them Who created them for the first time! And He is the All-Knower of every creation!"

الْأَخْضَرِ	الشَّحَرِ	مُّن	لَكُم	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي
al-akh <u>d</u> ari	alshshajari	Mina	lakum	jaAAala	Alla <u>th</u> ee
The green	Tree	Out of	For you	Produces	He who
	تُوقِدُونَ	سِه ۶ منه	أنتُم	فَإِذَا	نَارًا

tooqidoon a	Minhu	antum	fa-i <u>tha</u>	n <u>a</u> ran
Kindle	therewith	You	So when	Fire

ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّجَرِ ٱلْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَآ أَنتُم مِّنَهُ تُوقِدُونَ



80. Alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAala lakum mina a**l**shshajari al-akh<u>d</u>ari n<u>a</u>ran fa-i<u>tha</u> antum minhu tooqidoon**a**

He, Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, when behold! You kindle therewith.

بِقَادِرٍ	و َالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِي	أُوَلَيْسَ
biq <u>a</u> dirin	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	Awa layssa
Able	And the earth	The Heavens	Created	He who	Is it not
وَهُوَ	بَلَى	مِثْلَهُم	يَخْلُقَ	أَنْ	عَلَى
wahuwa	bal <u>a</u>	mithlahum	yakhluqa	an	AAal <u>a</u>
And He is	Yes, indeed	The like of them	Create	that	То
				الْعَلِيمُ	الْخَلَّاقُ
				alAAaleem u	alkhall <u>a</u> qu
				The All- knowing	The supreme creator

أُولَيْسَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَواتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِقَدرٍ عَلَى أَن يَخَلُقَ مِثْلَقُم مِثْلَقُم بَلَىٰ وَهُو ٱلْخَلَّقُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ

81. Awa laysa alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqa alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a biq<u>a</u>dirin AAal<u>a</u> an yakhluqa mithlahum bal<u>a</u> wahuwa alkhall<u>a</u>qu alAAaleem**u**

Is not He, Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them? Yes, indeed! He is the All-Knowing Supreme Creator.

أُنْ	شَيْئًا	أَرَادَ	إِذَا	أُمْرُهُ	إِنَّمَا
an	shay-an	ar <u>a</u> da	i <u>tha</u>	amruhu	Innam <u>a</u>
to	A thing	He intends	When	His command	Verily
		فَيَكُونُ	كُنْ	عُلْ	يَقُولَ
		fayakoon u	kun	lahu	yaqoola
		And it is	Be	To it	Say

إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُ ۚ إِذَآ أَرَادَ شَيًّا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ وَكُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿

82. Innama amruhu itha arada shay-an an yaqoola lahu kun fayakoon**u**Verily, His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be!" and it

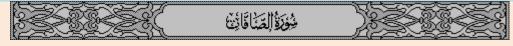
شيء	كُلِّ	مَلَكُوتُ	بِيَدِهِ	الَّذِي	فَسُبْحَانَ
shay-in	kulli	malakootu	biyadihi	alla <u>th</u> ee	Fasub <u>ha</u> na
Thing	Of every	Is the dominion	Is whose hand	He, who	So glorified be
				تُرْ جَعُونَ	وَ إِلَيْهِ
				turjaAAoon a	wa-ilayhi
				You shall be returned	And to him

فَسُبْحَانَ ٱلَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿ ﴾

83. Fasubhana allathee biyadihi malakootu kulli shay-in wa-ilayhi turjaAAoona So Glorified is He and Exalted above all that they associate with Him, and in Whose Hands is the dominion of all things, and to Him you shall be returned.

Surah #37

AS-SAFFAT

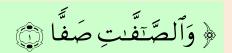


Period of Revelation

This Surah was revealed during the last stage of middle period of prophet's stay at Makkah. This was the period when the prophet (pboh) and the Muslims were passing through very difficult and discouraging situation. This Surah contains 182 verses and 5 sections

الرَّحِيْكِ	الثيمالز كلمني	<u>~</u>
-------------	----------------	----------

صَفا	والصّافاتِ
<u>S</u> aff <u>a</u> n	Wa al ssaffati
In rows	By those (angels) arranged



1. Waalssaffati saffan

By those (angels) arranged in ranks (or rows).

	زَجْرًا	فَالزَّاجِرَاتِ
	zajr <u>a</u> n	Fa al zz <u>a</u> jir <u>a</u> ti
	In a good way	By those (angels) who drive the clouds



2. Fa**al**zzajirati zajra**n**

By those (angels) who drive the clouds in a good way.

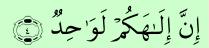
	ذِكْرًا	فَالتَّالِيَاتِ
	<u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u> n	Fa al tt <u>a</u> liy <u>a</u> ti
	The Boook	By those (angels) who bring



3. Fa**al**tt<u>a</u>liyati <u>th</u>ikran

By those (angels) who bring the Book and the Qur'an from Allah to mankind [Tafsir Ibn Kathir].

لَوَاحِدٌ	ٳۘڶۿػؙؠۛ	ٳؚڹۜ
law <u>ah</u> id un	il <u>a</u> hakum	Inna
Is indeed one	Your God	Verily



4. Inna ilahakum lawahidun

Verily your *Ilah* (God) is indeed One (i.e. Allah);

<u>َ</u> وَرَبُّ	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	رَبُّ
warabbu	baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	Rabbu
And Lord	Is between	And all that	And of the	Of the Heavens	Lord
	them		Earth		

		الْمَشَارِقِ
		almash <u>a</u> riq i
		Of everypoint of the sun rising

رَّبُّ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ ٱلْمَشَارِقِ ﴿

5. Rabbu alssamawati waal-ardi wama baynahuma warabbu almashariqi Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and all that is between them, and Lord of every point of the sun's risings. (None has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

الْكُوَاكِبِ	بزِينَةٍ	الدُّنْيَا	السَّمَاء	زَيْنَا	إِنَّا
alkaw <u>a</u> kib i	bizeenatin	aldduny <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> a	zayyann <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
(of) the stars	With beauty	The near to the earth	Heaven	Have adorned	Verily we

6. Inna zayyanna alssama alddunya bizeenatin alkawakibi Verily! We have adorned the near heaven with the stars (for beauty).

	مَّارِدٍ	شَيْطَانٍ	ِ کُلِّ	سِ من	و َحِفْظًا
	m <u>a</u> rid in	shay <u>ta</u> nin	kulli	min	Wa <u>h</u> if <u>th</u> an
	Rebellious	Devil	Every	Against	And to guard

وَحِفْظًا مِّن كُلِّ شَيْطَنِ مَّارِدِ ﴿

7. Wahif<u>than min kulli shaytanin ma</u>rid**in**And to guard against every rebellious devil.

وَ يُقْذَفُونَ	الْأَعْلَى	الْمَلَإِ	إِلَى	يَسَّمَّعُونَ	Ú
wayuq <u>th</u> afoona	al-aAAl <u>a</u>	almala-i	il <u>a</u>	yassammaAAo ona	L <u>a</u>
And they are pelted	The higher	The group	То	Listen	Can not
			جَانِبٍ	كُلِّ	مِن
			j <u>a</u> nib in	kulli	min
			Side	Every	From

لَّا يَسَّمُّعُونَ إِلَى ٱلْمَلَإِ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ وَيُقْذَفُونَ مِن كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ وَيُقَذَفُونَ مِن كُلِّ جَانِبٍ

8. La yassammaAAoona ila almala-i al-aAAla wayuqthafoona min kulli janibin They cannot listen to the higher group (angels) for they are pelted from every side.

وَ اصِبٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	دُحُورًا
w <u>as</u> ib un	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	Du <u>h</u> ooran
A constant	Torment	And theirs is	Outcast

دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبُ

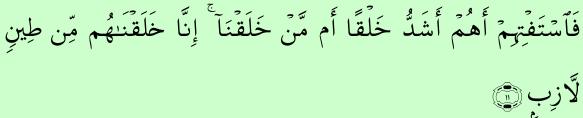
9. Duhooran walahum AAathabun wasibun Outcast, and theirs is a constant (or painful) torment.

ۺؚۿؘٵٮٛٛ	فأثبعه	الْخَطْفَة	خَطِفَ	مَنْ	ٳؖۜ		
shih <u>a</u> bun	faatbaAAahu	Alkha <u>t</u> fata	kha <u>t</u> ifa	man	Ill <u>a</u>		
A flaming fire	So he is persued by	Something	Snatch away	Such as	Except		
ثَاقِبٌ							
					9,5		
					th <u>a</u> qib un		

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ ٱلْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ وشِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿

10. Illa man khatifa alkhatfata faatbaAAahu shihabun thaqibun Except such as snatch away something by stealing and they are pursued by a flaming fire of piercing brightness.

هُنْ	أُم	خَلْقًا	أَشَدُ	أَهُمْ	فَاسْتَفْتِ <u>ه</u> ِ مْ
man	am	khalqan	ashaddu	ahum	Fa i staftihim
Those	Or	As creatoin	Stronger	Are they	Then ask them
لَّازِبٍ	طِينٍ	مُن	خَلَقْنَاهُم	ٳۜؾۜٵ	خَلَقْنَا
l <u>a</u> zib in	<u>t</u> eenin	min	khalaqn <u>a</u> hum	inn <u>a</u>	khalaqn <u>a</u>
A sticky	Clay	Of	Have created	Verily we	Whom we have
			them		created



11. Faistaftihim ahum ashaddu khalqan am man khalaqna inna khalaqnahum min teenin

lazib**in**

Then ask them (i.e. these polytheists, O Muhammad): "Are they stronger as creation, or those (others like the heavens and the earth and the mountains, etc.) whom We have created?" Verily, We created them of a sticky clay.

يَسْخَرُونَ	عَجِبْتَ وَ	بَلْ
wayaskharoo	on a AAajibta	Bal
While the mock	ney You wondered	Nay,

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ

12. Bal AAajibta wayaskharoona

Nay, you (O Muhammad w) wondered (at their insolence) while they mock (at you and at the Qur'an).

	يَذْكُرُونَ	Ú	ذُكِّرُوا	وَ إِذَا
	ya <u>th</u> kuroon a	L <u>a</u>	thukkiroo	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
	They	Not	They are	And when
	remember		reminded	

وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُواْ لَا يَذۡكُرُونَ ﴿

13. Wa-itha thukkiroo la yathkuroona

And when they are reminded, they pay no attention.

آيةً يَسْتَسْخِرُ و نَ

رَأُوْا

وَإِذَا

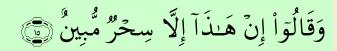
	yastaskhiroon a	<u>a</u> yatan	raaw	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
	They mock at	A sign	They see	And when
	l it			

وَإِذَا رَأُواْ ءَايَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ ٢

14. Wa-itha raaw ayatan yastaskhiroon**a**

And when they see an *Ayah* (a sign, a proof, or an evidence) from Allah, they mock at it.

مُبِينَ	سِحرٌ	ٳۜؖ	هَذَا	إِنْ	وَقَالُوا
mubeen un	si <u>h</u> run	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	in	Waqaloo
Evident	Magic	But	This is	Nothing	And they say



15. Waqaloo in hatha illa sihrun mubeen**un**

And they say: "This is nothing but evident magic!

أُئِنَّا	وَعِظَامًا	تُرَابًا	وَ كُنَّا	مِتْنَا	أُئِذَا
a-inn <u>a</u>	waAAi <u>tha</u> man	tur <u>a</u> ban	wakunn <u>a</u>	mitn <u>a</u>	A-i <u>tha</u>
Shall we (then) verily	And bones	Dust	And have become	We are dead	Is it when
					لَمَبْعُو ثُونَ
					lamabAAootho
					on a
					Be resurrected

أُءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أُءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ا

16. A-itha mitna wakunna turaban waAAithaman a-inna lamabAAoothoona

"When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we (then) verily be resurrected?

			الْأُوَّلُونَ	أُوَآبَاؤُنَا	
		al-awwaloon a	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> on <u>a</u>	Awa	
		Of old	Our fathers	And also	

17. Awa abaona al-awwaloona

"And also our fathers of old?"

		دَاخِرُونَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	نَعَم	قُلْ
ĺ		d <u>a</u> khiroon a	waantum	naAAam	Qul
	_	Be humiliated	And you shall then	Yes,	Say



18. Qul naAAam waantum dakhiroona

Say (O Muhammad 🥦): "Yes, and you shall then be humiliated."

هُمْ	فَإِذَا	وَاحِدَةٌ	ڒؘڿ۠ۯؗةٞ	هِي	فَإِنَّمَا
hum	fa-i <u>tha</u>	W <u>ah</u> idatun	zajratun	hiya	Fa-innam <u>a</u>
They	So when	A single	Shout	(it is)	It will be only
					يَنظُرُونَ
					yan <u>th</u> uroon a
					Will be staring

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿

19. Fa-innama hiya zajratun wahidatun fa-itha hum yanthuroona
It will be a single Zajrah [shout (i.e. the second blowing of the Trumpet)], and behold, they will be staring!

الدِّينِ	يُومُ	هَذَا	وَ يْلَنَا	يَا	وَ قَالُوا
alddeeni	yawmu	h <u>atha</u>	waylan <u>a</u>	у <u>а</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo
(Of	The day	This is	Woe to us	0!	They will say
recompense)					

يَوَيْلَنَا هَاذَا يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ

20. Waqaloo ya waylana hatha yawmu alddeeni

They will say: "Woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense!"

به	كُنتُمْ	الَّذِي	الْفَصْلِ	َ وه يوم	هَذَا		
Bihi	kuntum	alla <u>th</u> ee	alfa <u>s</u> li	yawmu	Hatha		
In it	You used	Which	Of judgement	The day	This is		
	تُكَذِّبُونَ						
					tuka <u>thth</u> iboon a		
					To deny		

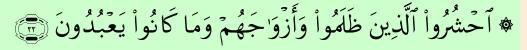
هَاذًا يَوْمُ ٱلْفَصْلِ ٱلَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ١

21. Hatha yawmu alfasli allathee kuntum bihi tukaththiboona
(It will be said): "This is the Day of Judgement which you used to deny."

كَانُوا	وَمَا	وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ	ظَلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	احْشُرُوا
k <u>a</u> noo	wam <u>a</u>	waazw <u>a</u> jahum	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	O <u>h</u> shuroo
They were	And what	Together with their companions	Did wrong	Those who	Assemble

			يَعْبُدُونَ
			yaAAbudoon a
			Worshipping
α			

Section 2



22. Ohshuroo allatheena thalamoo waazwajahum wama kanoo yaAAbudoona
It will be said to the angels): "Assemble those who did wrong, together with their companions (from the devils) and what they used to worship.

صِراطِ	إِلَى	فَاهْدُوهُمْ	اللَّهِ	دُ ونِ	مِن
<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> i	il <u>a</u>	fa i hdoohum	All <u>a</u> hi	dooni	Min
The way	То	And lead them on	Allah	bes	ides
					الْجَحِيمِ
					alja <u>h</u> eem i
					Of flaming fire
		ص ح		م رصہ ہ	ه صر

مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ فَٱهۡدُوهُمۡ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطِ ٱلۡجَحِمِ

23. Min dooni Allahi faihdoohum ila sirati aljaheemi

"Instead of Allah, and lead them on to the way of flaming Fire (Hell);

	مَّسْئُولُونَ	إِنَّهُم	وَقِفُوهُمْ
	masooloon a	innahum	Waqifoohum
	To be questioned	Verily they are	But stop them
	_		صل

وَقِفُوهُمْ لِنَّهُم مَّسْئُولُونَ ﴿

24. Waqifoohum innahum masooloona

"But stop them, verily they are to be questioned.

مًا لكمْ لا تَنَاصَرُون	
tan <u>as</u> aroon a L <u>a</u> lakum M <u>a</u>	
You help one another Not With you What matte	

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُونَ عَ

25. Ma lakum la tanasaroona

"What is the matter with you? Why do you not help one another (as you used to do in the world)?"

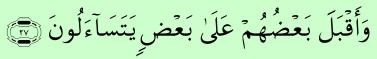
	مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ	الْيَوْمَ	ه ۹	بَلْ
	mustaslimoon a	alyawma	humu	Bal
	They shall surrender	That day	They	Nay but

بَلِ هُمُ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ مُسۡتَسۡلِمُونَ ﴿

26. Bal humu alyawma mustaslimoona

Nay, but that Day they shall surrender,

	يَتَسَاءُلُونَ	بَعْضٍ	عَلَى	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَأَقْبَلَ
	yatas <u>a</u> aloon a	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> uhum	Waaqbala
	Questioning one another	Others	То	Some of them	And they (face)



27. Waaqbala baAAduhum AAala baAAdin yatasaaloona

And they will turn to one another and question one another.

الْيَمِينِ	عَنِ	تَأْتُو نَنَا	كُنتُمْ	ٳؚؾۜٛػؙؠ	قَالُوا
alyameen i	AAani	ta/toonan <u>a</u>	kuntum	innakum	Q <u>a</u> loo
The right side	From	Coming to us	You were	Verily you	They will say

28. Qaloo innakum kuntum ta/toonana AAani alyameeni

They will say: "It was you who used to come to us from the right side [i.e. from the right side of one of us and beautify for us every evil, order us for polytheism, and stop us from the truth i.e. Islamic Monotheism and from every good deed]."

مُؤْمِنِينَ	تَكُونُوا	ٿُمْ	بَل	قَالُوا
mu/mineena	takoonoo	lam	bal	Q <u>a</u> loo
Believers	You were	Not	Nay	They will say



29. Qaloo bal lam takoonoo mu/mineena

They will reply: "Nay, you yourselves were not believers.

سُلْطَانٍ	مّن	عَلَيْكُم	لَنَا	كَانَ	وَمَا
<u>s</u> ul <u>ta</u> nin	Min	AAalaykum	lan <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	Wam <u>a</u>
Authority	Any	Over you	For us	Was	And not
		طَاغِينَ	قَوْمًا	كُنتُمْ	بَلْ
		tagheena	qawman	kuntum	bal
		transgressing	People	You were	Nay, but

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُم مِّن سُلَطَنِ مَلَ كُنتُمْ قَوْمًا طَنغِينَ ﴿

30. Wama kana lana AAalaykum min sultanin bal kuntum qawman tagheena "And we had no authority over you. Nay! But you were transgressing people (disobedient, polytheists, and disbelievers).

لَدْآبِقُون	ٳؾٛ	رَبِّنَا ۗ	ق <i>و</i> ڻ ُ	عَلَيْنَا	فَحَقّ
Latha- igoona	inna	rabbina	quawlu	AAalayna	fahaqqa
Taste the torment	Certainly we	Of our Lord	The word	Against us	So, justified

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْتَا قُولُ رَبِّنَا ۖ إِنَّا لَذَابِقُونَ (٣١

31. Fahaqqa AAalayna qawlu rabbina inna latha-iqoona

"So now the Word of our Lord has been justified against us, that we shall certainly (have to) taste (the torment).

غَاوِينَ	كُنَّا	ٳؚؾۜٛٵ	فَأَغْوَيْنَاكُمْ
gh <u>a</u> ween a	kunn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	Faaghwayn <u>a</u> ku m
Astray	We were ourselves	Verily	So we led you astray



32. Faaghwaynakum inna kunna ghaweena

"So we led you astray because we were ourselves astray."

مُشْتَرِكُونَ	الْعَذَابِ	فِي	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَإِنَّهُمْ
mushtarikoon a	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	fee	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	Fa-innahum

sharing	The torment	In	That day	Then verily
				they will be

فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَبِذِ فِي ٱلْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿

33. Fa-innahum yawma-ithin fee alAAathabi mushtarikoona

	•			
Then verily,	that Day,	they will	(all) share in	the torment.

بِالْمُحْرِمِينَ	نَفْعَلُ	كَذَلِكَ	ٳؾۜٵ
bialmujrimeen	nafAAalu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	Inn <u>a</u>
a			
With sinners	We deal	That is how	Certainly

إِنَّا كَذَ لِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿

34. Inna kathalika nafAAalu bialmujrimeena

Certainly, that is how We deal with *AlMujrimun* (polytheists, sinners, criminals, the disobedient to Allah, etc.).

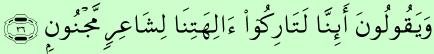
Ú	لَهُمْ	قِيلَ	إِذَا	كَانُوا	إِنَّهُمْ
l <u>a</u>	lahum	Qeela	i <u>tha</u>	k <u>a</u> noo	Innahum
There is no (none has the right to be worshipped)	To them	It was said	When	Were	Verily they
		يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	مالله	ٳؖڵ	إِلَهُ
		yastakbiroon a	All <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha
		They puffed themselves up with pride	Allah	But	God

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَآ إِلَىٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ يَسۡتَكۡبِرُونَ ﴿

35. Innahum kanoo itha qeela lahum la ilaha illa Allahu yastakbiroona

Truly, when it was said to them: *La ilaha ill-Allah* "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)," they puffed themselves up with pride (i.e. denied it).

مَّجْنُونٍ	لِشَاعِرٍ	آلِهَتِنَا	لَتَارِ كُوا	أُؤِنَّا	وَيَقُولُونَ
majnoon in	lish <u>a</u> AAirin	<u>a</u> lihatin <u>a</u>	lat <u>a</u> rikoo	a-inn <u>a</u>	Wayaqooloona
Mad	For the sake of a poet	Our gods	Going to abandon	Are we	And they say
				_	



36. Wayaqooloona a-inna latarikoo alihatina lishaAAirin majnoonin

And (they) said: "Are we going to abandon our *aliha* (gods) for the sake of a mad poet?

الْمُرْسَلِينَ	وَصَدَّقَ	بِالْحَقِّ	جَاء	بَلْ
almursaleen a	wa <u>s</u> addaqa	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	<u>ja</u> a	Bal
The	And he	With the truth	He has come	Nay
messengers	confirmed			

بَلْ جَآءَ بِٱلْحُقِّ وَصَدَّقَ ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿

37. Bal <u>ja</u>a bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi wa<u>s</u>addaqa almursaleen**a**

Nay! he (Muhammad) has come with the truth (i.e. Allah's Religion - Islamic Monotheism and this Qur'an) and he confirms the Messengers (before him who brought Allah's religion - Islamic Monotheism).

الْأَلِيمِ	الْعَذَابِ	لَذَائِقُو	ٳؚڹۜٞػؙؠ۟
al-aleem i	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	la <u>tha</u> -iqoo	Innakum
The painful	Torment	Are going to taste	Verily you



38. Innakum latha-iqoo alAAathabi al-aleemi

Verily, you (pagans of Makkah) are going to taste the painful torment;

تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	مَا	الَّا	تُجْزَوْنَ	وَمَا
taAAmaloon a	kuntum	M <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	tujzawna	Wam <u>a</u>
Do	You used to	What	Except	You will be requited	And nothing



39. Wama tujzawna illa ma kuntum taAAmaloona

And you will be requited nothing except for what you used to do (evil deeds, sins, and Allah's disobedience which you used to do in this world);

الْمُخْلَصِينَ	اللَّهِ	عِبَادَ	ٳؖۜ
almukhla <u>s</u> een a	All <u>a</u> hi	AAib <u>a</u> da	Ill <u>a</u>
The chosen	Of Allah	Slaves	Save



40. Illa AAibada Allahi almukhlaseena

Save the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

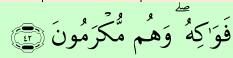
مَّعْلُومٌ	ڔؚؚ۬ڎٛڨ	لَهُمْ	أُوْلَئِكَ
maAAloom un	rizqun	lahum	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
A known	Provision	For them will be	Those



41. Ola-ika lahum rizqun maAAloomun

For them there will be a known provision (in Paradise).

	مُّكْرَمُونَ	وَهُم	فُواكِهُ
	mukramoon a	wahum	Faw <u>a</u> kihu
	Honoured	And they shall be	Fruits



42. Fawakihu wahum mukramoona

Fruits; and they shall be honoured,

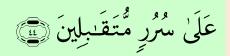
النَّعِيمِ	جَنَّاتِ	فِي
alnnaAAeem i	jann <u>a</u> ti	Fee
Of delight	The gardens	In



43. Fee jannati alnnaAAeemi

In the Gardens of delight (Paradise),

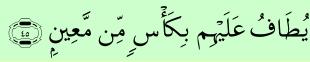
	مُّتَقَابِلِينَ	ه ه سنرر	عَلَى
	mutaq <u>a</u> bileen a	sururin	AAal <u>a</u>
	Facing one	Thrones	On
	another		



44. AAala sururin mutaqabileena

Facing one another on thrones,

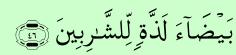
معين	مِن	بِكَأْسٍ	عَلَيْهِم	يُطَافُ
maAAeen in	min	bika/sin	AAalayhim	Yu <u>ta</u> fu
A spring	From	A cup	(unto them)	Brought around



45. Yutafu AAalayhim bika/sin min maAAeenin

Round them will be passed a cup of pure wine;

لِّلشَّارِ بِينَ	لَدَّةٍ	بَيْضَاء
li l shsh <u>a</u> ribeen a	la <u>thth</u> atin	Bay <u>da</u> a
To the drinkers	Delicious	White



46. Baydaa laththatin lilshsharibeena

White, delicious to the drinkers,

عَنْهَا	هُمْ	و َ لَا	غُوْلٌ	فِيهَا	Ú		
AAanh <u>a</u>	hum	wal <u>a</u>	Ghawlun	feeh <u>a</u>	L <u>a</u>		
from that	They	And nor	Is hurt , headache , or sin	In that	Neither		
	يُترَّفُونَ						
					yunzafoon a		
					They suffer intoxication		

لَا فِيهَا غُولٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنزَفُونَ ٢

47. La feeha ghawlun wala hum AAanha yunzafoona

Neither they will have *Ghoul* (any kind of hurt, abdominal pain, headache, a sin, etc.) from that, nor will they suffer intoxication therefrom.

عِينٌ	الطَّرْفِ	قَاصِرَاتُ	وَعِنْدَهُمْ
AAeen un	a l ttarfi	q <u>as</u> ir <u>a</u> tu	WaAAindahu m
With wide and beautiful eyes	Their glances	(will be) chaste women restraining	And with them

وَعِندَهُمْ قَنصِرَاتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ عِينُ ﴿

48. WaAAindahum qasiratu alttarfi AAeenun

And with them will be chaste females, restraining their glances (desiring none except their husbands), with wide and beautiful eyes.

مَّكْنُونٌ	بَيْضُ *	كَأَنَّهُنَّ
maknoon un	bay <u>d</u> un	Kaannahunna
Preserved	Eggs	As if they were

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكُنُونٌ ﴿

49. Kaannahunna baydun maknoonun

(Delicate and pure) as if they were (hidden) eggs (well) preserved.

يَتَسَاءِلُونَ	بَعْضٍ	عَلَى	بعضهم	فَأَقْبَلَ
yatas <u>a</u> aloon a	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> uhum	Faaqbala
Mutually questioning	Others	То	Some of them	So will turn

فَأَقَّبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ يِتَسَآءَلُونَ ٢

50. Faaqbala baAAduhum AAala baAAdin yatasaaloona

Then they will turn to one another, mutually questioning.

لِي	كَانَ	ٳۨڹۜٚۑ	منع م	قَائِلُ	قَالَ
lee	K <u>a</u> na	innee	minhum	q <u>a</u> -ilun	Q <u>a</u> la
For me	Had	Verily I	Of them	A speaker	Will say
					قَرِينْ
					qareen un
					A companion

قَالَ قَآبِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿

51. Qala qa-ilun minhum innee kana lee qareenun

A speaker of them will say: "Verily, I had a companion (in the world),

	الْمُصَدِّقِينَ	لَمِنْ	أُئِنَّكَ	يَقُولُ
	almu <u>s</u> addiqeen a	lamina	a-innaka	Yaqoolu
	Those who believe	Among	Are you	Who used to say

يَقُولُ أَءِنَّكَ لَمِنَ ٱلْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿

52. Yaqoolu a-innaka lamina almusaddiqeena

Who used to say: "Are you among those who believe (in resurrection after death).

أُئِنَّا	وعظامًا	تُرَابًا	وَ كُنَّا	مِتْنَا	أئِذَا
a-inn <u>a</u>	waAAi <i>th</i> aman	Tur <u>a</u> ban	wakunn <u>a</u>	mitn <u>a</u>	A-i <u>tha</u>
Shall we	And bones	Dust	And become	We die	That when
					لَمَدِينُونَ
					lamadeenoon a
					Indeed to
					receive
					rewared or
					punishment

أُءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظِهًا أُءِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿

53. A-itha mitna wakunna turaban waAAithaman a-inna lamadeenoona

"(That) when we die and become dust and bones, shall we indeed (be raised up) to-receive reward or punishment (according to our deeds)?"

		مُّطَّلِعُونَ	أُنتُم	هَلْ	قَالَ	
		mu <u>tt</u> aliAAoon a	antum	hal	Q <u>a</u> la	
		Look down	You	Will	He said	
قَالَ هَلْ أَنثُم مُطَلِعُونَ						
54. Qala hal a	54. Qala hal antum muttaliAAoona					
(The man) sa	id: "Will you lo	ok down?"				

اطلع البحييم		ٱلْجَحِيم	سكوآء	فِی	فَرَءَاهُ	فَٱطَّلَعَ
--------------	--	-----------	-------	-----	-----------	------------

aljaheem	sawa-i	fee	faraahu	FaittalaAAa
Of the fire	The midst	in	And saw him	So he looked down

فَٱطُّلُّعَ فَرَءَاهُ فِي سَوَآءِ ٱلْجَحِيمِ

55. FaittalaAAa faraahu fee sawa-i aljaheemi

So he looked down and saw him in the midst of the Fire.

	لَتُرْدِينِ	كِدتَّ	إِنْ	تَاللَّهِ	قَالَ
	laturdeen i	Kidta	in	ta A ll <u>a</u> hi	Q <u>a</u> la
	Ruined me	You have almost	indeed	By Allah	He said

قَالَ تَٱللَّهِ إِن كِدتَّ لَتُرْدِينِ

56. Qala taAllahi in kidta laturdeeni

He said: "By Allah! You have nearly ruined me.

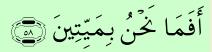
الْمُحْضَرِينَ	مِنَ	لَكُنتُ	َرِّ رَبِّي	نعمَةُ	وَلَوْلَا
almu <u>hd</u> areen a	mina	lakuntu	rabbee	niAAmatu	Walawl <u>a</u>
Those who are	Among	I would	Of my Lord	The grace	Had it not been
brought forth		certainly have			for
		been			

وَلُولًا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنتُ مِنَ ٱلْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿

57. Walawla niAAmatu rabbee lakuntu mina almuhdareena

"Had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought forth (to Hell)."

بِمَيِّتِينَ	نَحْنُ	أَفَمَا
bimayyiteen a	na <u>h</u> nu	Afam <u>a</u>
To die	We	Are not then



58. Afama nahnu bimayyiteena

(Allah informs about that true believer that he said): "Are we then not to die (any more)?

بِمُعَذَّبِينَ	نُحْنُ	وَمَا	الْأُولَى	مُو ْتَتَنَا	ڵؖٳ
bimuAAaththa	na <u>h</u> nu	wam <u>a</u>	al-ool <u>a</u>	mawtatan <u>a</u>	Ill <u>a</u>
beena					
Be punished	We shall	And not	First	Our death	Except

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا ٱلْأُولَىٰ وَمَا خَنْ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ٥

59. Illa mawtatana al-oola wama nahnu bimuAAaththabeena

"Except our first death, and we shall not be punished? (after we have entered Paradise)."

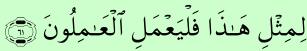
الْعَظِيمُ	الْفُوْزُ	لَهُوَ	هَذَا	ٳڹۜ
alAAa <u>th</u> eem u	alfawzu	lahuwa	h <u>atha</u>	Inna
The supreme	Success	(it is) indeed	This is	Truly



60. Inna hatha lahuwa alfawzu alAAatheemu

Truly, this is the supreme success!

الْعَامِلُونَ	فَلْيَعْمَلْ	هَذَا	لِمِثْلِ
alAA <u>a</u> miloo	falyaAAmali	h <u>atha</u>	Limithli
na			
The workers	Let work	Of this	For the likes



61. Limithli hatha falyaAAmali alAAamiloona

For the like of this let the workers work.

الزَّقُّومِ	شَجَرَةُ	أُمْ	ثُنُّوْلًا	ه ۵۰ خکیر	أَذَلِكَ
alzzaqqoomi	shajaratu	Am	nuzulan	khayrun	A <u>tha</u> lika
Tree of	The tree	Or	Entertainme	Better	Is that
zaqqum			nt		

أَذَالِكَ خَيْرٌ نُزُلاً أَمْ شَجَرَةُ ٱلزَّقُومِ ٢

62. Athalika khayrun nuzulan am shajaratu alzzaqqoomi

Is that (Paradise) better entertainment or the tree of *Zaqqum* (a horrible tree in Hell)?

لِّلظَّالِمِينَ	فِتْنَةً	جَعَلْنَاهَا	ٳؾۜٵ
lil <u>ththa</u> limeen a	fitnatan	jaAAaln <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
For the wrongdoers	A trail	We made it	Truly



63. Inna jaAAalnaha fitnatan lilththalimeena

Truly We have made it (as) a trail for the *Zalimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, wrongdoers, etc.).

الْجَحِيمِ	أَصْلِ	فِي	تَخْرُجُ	شُجَرَةٌ	ٳۨٮۜٞۿٵ
alja <u>h</u> eem i	a <u>s</u> li	Fee	takhruju	shajaratun	Innah <u>a</u>
Of the Hell fire	The bottom	In	That springs	A tree	Verily it is



64. Innaha shajaratun takhruju fee asli aljaheemi

Verily, it is a tree that springs out of the bottom of Hell-fire,

الشَّيَاطِينِ	رُؤُوسُ	كَأُنَّهُ	طَلْعُهَا
alshshay <u>at</u> eeni	ruoosu	kaannahu	<u>T</u> alAAuh <u>a</u>
Of devils	The heads	Are like	It sprouts of fruit-stalks



65. TalAAuha kaannahu ruoosu alshshayateeni

The shoots of its fruit-stalks are like the heads of *Shayatin* (devils);

الْبُطُونَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَالِؤُونَ	مِنْهَا	لَآكِلُونَ	فَإِنَّهُمْ
albu <u>t</u> oona	minh <u>a</u>	fam <u>a</u> li-oona	minh <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> kiloona	Fa-innahum
The bellies	of it	And fill	Thereof	They will eat	So truly they



66. Fa-innahum laakiloona minha famali-oona minha albutoona

Truly, they will eat thereof and fill their bellies therewith.

مِّن حَمِيمٍ	ڷۺؘۅڰؚڹ	لَيْبُا	لَهُمۡ	ٳڹۜ	تْمُ
Min hameem	lashuban	alaiha	lahum	inna	summa
Of boiling water to drink	A mixture	On top of that	They will be given	verily	then

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَواتًا مِّن حَمِيمٍ

67Thumma inna lahum AAalayha lashawban min hameemin

Then on the top of that they will be given boiling water to drink so that it becomes a mixture (of boiling water and Zaqqum in their bellies).

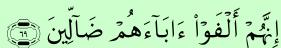
الْجَحِيمِ	لَإِلَى	مُرْجِعَهُم	إِنَّ	ه ه
alja <u>h</u> eem i	la-il <u>a</u>	marjiAAahu m	inna	Thumma
The flaming of hell	Is to	Their return	Verily	Then



68. Thumma inna marji A Aahum la-ila aljaheemi

Then thereafter, verily, their return is to the flaming fire of Hell.

	ضَالِّينَ	آباءهُمْ	أَلْفَوْا	اِنْهُ م
	<u>da</u> lleen a	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> ahum	alfaw	Innahum
	On the	Their fathers	They found	Verily
	wrong path			



69. Innahum alfaw abaahum dalleena

Verily, they found their fathers on the wrong path;

	يُهْرَعُونَ	آثَارِهِمْ	عَلَى	فَيْ م
	yuhraAAoon a	atharihim	AAal <u>a</u>	Fahum
	Made haste to follow	Their footsteps	On	So they



70. Fahum AAala atharihim yuhraAAoona

So they (too) made haste to follow in their footsteps!

الْأُوَّلِينَ	ٱػٛؿۘۯ	قَبْلَهُمْ	ضَلَّ	و َلَقَدْ
al-awwaleen a	Aktharu	qablahum	<u>d</u> alla	Walaqad
Of men of old	Most	Before them	Went astray	And indeed

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثُرُ ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ ٢

71. Walaqad dalla qablahum aktharu al-awwaleena

And indeed most of the men of old went astray before them;

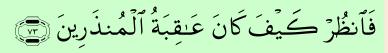
مُّنذِرِينَ	فِيهِم	أَرْ سَلْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
mun <u>th</u> ireen a	feehim	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Warners	Among them	We sent	And indeed



72. Walaqad arsalna feehim munthireena

And indeed We sent among them warners (Messengers);

	الْمُنذَرِينَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانظُرْ
	almun <u>th</u> areen a	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na	kayfa	Fa o n <u>th</u> ur
	Of those who were warned	The end	Was	How	Then see



73. Faonthur kayfa kana AAaqibatu almunthareena

Then see what was the end of those who were warned (but heeded not).

	الْمُخْلَصِينَ	اللَّهِ	عِبَادَ	ٳؖۜ
	almukhla <u>s</u> een a	All <u>a</u> hi	AAib <u>a</u> da	Ill <u>a</u>
	The choosen	Of Allah	Slaves	Except
· ·			-	

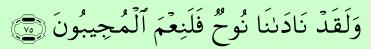


74. Illa AAibada Allahi almukhlaseena

Except the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, and true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

Section 3

الْمُجِيبُونَ	فَلَنِعْمَ	نُوحٌ	نَادَانَا	وَ لَقَدْ
almujeeboon a	falaniAAma	noo <u>h</u> un	n <u>a</u> d <u>a</u> n <u>a</u>	Walaqad
We are of those to answer	And the best indeed	Noah	Invoked us	And indeed



75. Walaqad nadana noohun falaniAAma almujeeboona

And indeed Nuh (Noah) invoked Us, and We are the Best of those who answer (the request).

	الْعَظِيمِ	الْكَرْبِ	مِنَ	و أَهْلَهُ	و َنَجَّيْنَاهُ
	alAAa <u>th</u> eem i	alkarbi	mina	waahlahu	Wanajjayn <u>a</u> hu
	The great	Distress	From	And his family	And we rescued him



76. Wanajjaynahu waahlahu mina alkarbi alAAatheemi

And We rescued him and his family from the great distress (i.e. drowning),

Ć	الْبَاقِيزَ	هُمْ	^ب ُ سِسَرِهُ ذريتهُ	وَجَعَلْنَا
alb	<u>a</u> qeen a	humu	thurriyyatahu	WajaAAaln <u>a</u>
The	e survivors	They are	His progency	And we have made



77. WajaAAalna thurriyyatahu humu albaqeena

And, his progency, them We made the survivors (i.e. Shem, Ham and Japheth).

الْآخِرِينَ	فِي	عَلَيْهِ	وَ تَرَكْنَا
al- <u>a</u> khireen a	fee	AAalayhi	Watarakn <u>a</u>
Generations to come in later times	Among	For him	And we left



78. Watarakna AAalayhi fee al-akhireena

And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations to come in later times:

	الْعَالَمِينَ	فِي	ٽُوحٍ	عَلَى	سَلَامٌ
Ī	alAA <u>a</u> lameen a	Fee	noo <u>h</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	Sal <u>a</u> mun
	Mankind and jinns	Among	Noah	Upon	Peace



79. Salamun AAala noohin fee alAAalameena

Salamun (peace) be upon Nuh (Noah) (from Us) among the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

	الْمُحْسنينَ	نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ	إِنَّا
	almu <u>h</u> sineen a	najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	Inn <u>a</u>
	The good- doers	We reward	Thus	Verily



80. Inna kathalika najzee almuhsineena

Verily, thus We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V.2:112).

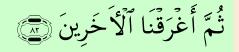
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عِبَادِنَا	مِنْ	ٳۨٛڹۜۿ
almu/mineen a	AAib <u>a</u> din <u>a</u>	min	Innahu
Believing	Our slaves	One of	Verily he was



81. Innahu min AAibadina almu/mineena

Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing slaves.

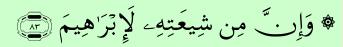
الْآخَرِينَ	أُغْرَقْنَا	يْ ٣
al- <u>a</u> khareen a	aghraqn <u>a</u>	Thumma
Others	We drowned	Then



82. Thumma aghraqna al-akhareena

Then We drowned the other (disbelievers and polytheists, etc.).

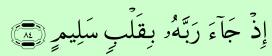
	لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ	شيعتِهِ	مِن	وَ إِنَّ
	la-ibr <u>a</u> heem a	sheeAAatihi	min	Wa-inna
	(was) Abraham	Those who followed his way	Among	And verily



83. Wa-inna min sheeAAatihi la-ibraheema

And, verily, among those who followed his [Nuh's (Noah)] way (Islamic Monotheism) was Ibrahim (Abraham).

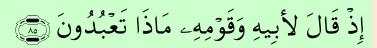
	سَلِيمٍ	بِقُلْبٍ	رسه ر به	جَاء	إذ
	saleem in	Biqalbin	rabbahu	j <u>a</u> a	I <u>th</u>
	A pure	With heart	To his lord	He came	When



84. Ith jaa rabbahu biqalbin saleemin

When he came to his Lord with a pure heart [attached to Allah Alone and none else, worshipping none but Allah Alone true Islamic Monotheism, pure from the filth of polytheism].

دُونَ	تَعْبُلُ	مَاذَا	وَقَوْمِهِ	لِأَبِيهِ	قَالَ	ٳۮ
taAAb	udoona	Matha	waqawmihi	li-abeehi	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
You w	orship	What is it	And to hi people	To his father	He said	When



85. Ith gala li-abeehi wagawmihi matha taAAbudoona

When he said to his father and to his people: "What is it that which you worship?

	تُرِيدُونَ	اللَّهِ	دُ ونَ	آلِهَةً	ٲؙؿۣڡ۫ٛػؙٙٳ
	tureedoona	All <u>a</u> hi	doona	<u>a</u> lihatan	A-ifkan
	That you seek	Allah	Other than	<u>gods</u>	Is it a

falsehood

أَبِفَكًا ءَالِهَةً دُونَ ٱللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ٦

86. A-ifkan alihatan doona Allahi tureedoona

"Is it a falsehood *aliha* (gods) other than Allah that you seek?

الْعَالَمِينَ	بِرَبِّ	ظَنُّكُم	فَمَا
alAA <u>a</u> lameen a	birabbi	<u>th</u> annukum	Fam <u>a</u>
Of the worlds	About the Lord	Do you think	Then what



87. Fama thannukum birabbi alAAalameena

"Then what do you think about the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)?"

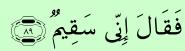
النُّجُومِ	فِي	نَظْرَةً	فَنَظَرَ
Alnnujoom i	fee	na <u>th</u> ratan	Fana <u>th</u> ara
The stars	At	A glance	Then he looked



88. Fanathara nathratan fee alnnujoomi

Then he cast a glance at the stars (to deceive them),

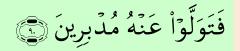
سقيه	ٳۜڹۜٞۑ	فَقَالَ
saqeem un	innee	Faq <u>a</u> la
am sick	Verily I	And he said



89. Faqala innee saqeemun

And he said: "Verily, I am sick (with plague. He did this trick to remain in their temple of idols to destroy them and not to accompany them to the pagan's feast)."

مُدْبِرِينَ	عَنْهُ	فَتَوَلُّوْا
mudbireen a	AAanhu	Fatawallaw
And departed	Away from him	So they turned



90. Fatawallaw AAanhu mudbireena

So they turned away from him, and departed (for fear of the disease).

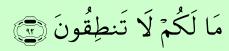
تَأْكُلُونَ	لْأَلّ	فَقَالَ	<u> آلِهَتِهِ</u> م	إِلَى	فُرَاغَ
ta/kuloon a	al <u>a</u>	faq <u>a</u> la	<u>A</u> lihatihim	il <u>a</u>	Far <u>a</u> gha
Eat	Will you not	And said	Their gods	То	Then he turned

فَرَاغَ إِلَى ءَالِهَتِمِ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ١

91. Faragha ila alihatihim faqala ala ta/kuloona

Then he turned to their *aliha* (gods) and said: "Will you not eat (of the offering before you)?

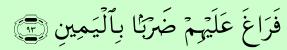
	تَنطِقُونَ	Ú	لَكُمْ	مَا
1	tan <u>t</u> iqoon a	1 <u>a</u>	lakum	M <u>a</u>
	You speak out	Not	With you that	What is the matter



92. Ma lakum la tantiqoona

"What is the matter with you that you speak not?"

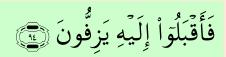
	بِالْيَمِينِ	ضَرْبًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَرَاغَ
	Bi a lyameen i	<u>d</u> arban	AAalayhim	Far <u>a</u> gha
	With his right hand	Striking	Upon them	Then he turned



93. Faragha AAalayhim darban bialyameeni

Then he turned upon them, striking (them) with (his) right hand.

ۣڹٛ	ٳۘڵؽڡؚ يَزِفُّو	فَأَقْبَلُوا	
yazif	foon a ilayl	ni Faaqbaloo	0
Haste	erning Tow	ards him Then	they
		came	



94. Faaqbaloo ilayhi yaziffoona

Then they (the worshippers of idols) came, towards him, hastening.

تَنْحِتُونَ	مَا	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	قَالَ
tan <u>h</u> itoon a	M <u>a</u>	ataAAbudoona	Q <u>a</u> la
You carve	What	Do you worship	He said

قَالَ أَتَعَبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ﴿

95. Qala ataAAbudoona ma tanhitoona

He said: "Worship you that which you (yourselves) carve?

تَعْمَلُونَ	وَمَا	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَ اللَّهُ
taAAmaloon a	wam <u>a</u>	khalaqakum	Wa A ll <u>a</u> hu
You do	And what	Created you	While Allah

وَٱللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ٢

96. WaAllahu khalaqakum wama taAAmaloona

"While Allah has created you and what you make!"

فِي	فَأَلْقُوهُ	بُنْيَانًا	عُلْ	ابْنُوا	قَالُوا		
fee	faalqoohu	buny <u>a</u> nan	lahu	ibnoo	Q <u>a</u> loo		
Into	And throw him	abuilding	For him	Build	They said		
					الْجَحِيمِ		
					alja <u>h</u> eem i		
					The blazing fire		
2 1 826 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							

قَالُواْ ٱبْنُواْ لَهُ مِنْيَنَا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي ٱلْجَحِيمِ

97. Qaloo ibnoo lahu bunyanan faalqoohu fee aljaheemi

They said: "Build for him a building (it is said that the building was like a furnace) and throw him into the blazing fire!"

الْأَسْفَلِينَ	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ	كَيْدًا	بِهِ	فَأَرَادُوا
al-asfaleen a	fajaAAaln <u>a</u> hu	kaydan	bihi	Faar <u>a</u> doo

	mu			
The lowest	But we made them	A plot	Against him	So they plotted

فَأَرَادُواْ بِهِ - كَيْدًا خَجَعَلْنَهُمُ ٱلْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿

98. Faaradoo bihi kaydan fajaAAalnahumu al-asfaleena

So they plotted a plot against him, but We made them the lowest.

سيَهْدِينِ	رسِ ربي	إِلَى	ذَاهِبُ	إِنِّي	وَقَالَ
sayahdeen i	Rabbee	il <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> hibun	innee	Waq <u>a</u> la
He will guide	My Lord	To	Am going	Verily I	And he said
me					

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهُدِينِ

99. Waqala innee thahibun ila rabbee sayahdeeni

And he said (after his rescue from the fire): "Verily, I am going to my Lord. He will guide me!"

	الصَّالِحِينَ	مِنَ	لِي	ۿؘڹ۠	رُبِّ
	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> een a	mina	lee	hab	Rabbi
	The righteous	From	(for) me	Grant	My Lord



100. Rabbi hab lee mina alssaliheena

"My Lord! Grant me (offspring) from the righteous."

	حَلِيمٍ	بِغُلَامٍ	فَبَشَّرْ ْنَاهُ
	<u>h</u> aleem in	bighul <u>a</u> min	Fabashsharn <u>a</u> h u
	Fore bearing	Of a boy	So we gave him the glad tidings



101. Fabashsharnahu bighulamin haleemin

So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.

یَا	قَالَ	السَّعْيَ	ع - ر معه	بَلَغَ	فَلَمَّا
ya	qala	alssaAAya	maAAahu	balagha	Falamma

0!	He said	To walk	With him	He was old enough	And when
أُنَّي	الْمَنَامِ	فِي	أُرَى	ٳۨڹۜۑ	ور س بني
annee	alman <u>a</u> mi	fee	ar <u>a</u>	innee	bunayya
That	The sleep (a dream)	In	I have seen	Verily	My son
يَا	قَالَ	تُرَى	مَاذَا	فَانظُرْ	أُذْبَحُكَ
<u>уа</u>	q <u>a</u> la	tar <u>a</u>	m <u>atha</u>	fa o n <u>th</u> ur	a <u>th</u> ba <u>h</u> uka
0!	He aid	Do you think	What	So look	I am slaughtering you
إِن	ستَجدُنِي	تُؤمَّرُ	مَا	افْعَلْ	أَبُتِ
in	satajidunee	tu/maru	m <u>a</u>	ifAAal	abati
If	You shall find me	You are commended	What	Do	My father
		الصَّابِرِينَ	مِنَ	اللَّهُ	شَاء
		al <u>ssa</u> bireena	mina	All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a
		The patient	Of	Allah	Wills

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ ٱلسَّعِى قَالَ يَبُنِيَّ إِنِّى أَرَىٰ فِي ٱلْمَنَامِ أَنِّى أَذْ بَحُكَ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ ٱلسَّعِى قَالَ يَبَنِيَّ إِنِي أَرَىٰ فِي ٱلْمَنَامِ أَنِي أَذَ بَرَكَ قَالَ يَبَأَبُتِ ٱفْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ مَاذَا تَرَكَ قَالَ يَبَأَبُتِ ٱفْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ مَاذَا تَرَكَ إِن شَآءَ اللهُ مِنَ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ اللهُ مِنَ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ اللهُ مِنَ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ اللهَ اللهُ مِنَ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ اللهَ اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ

102. Falamm<u>a</u> balagha maAAahu alssaAAya q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> bunayya innee ar<u>a</u> fee alman<u>a</u>mi annee a<u>th</u>ba<u>h</u>uka fa**o**n<u>th</u>ur m<u>atha</u> tar<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>la y<u>a</u> abati ifAAal m<u>a</u> tu/maru satajidunee in sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu mina al<u>ssa</u>bireen**a**

And, when he (his son) was old enough to walk with him, he said: "O my son! I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you (offer you in sacrifice to Allah), so look what you think!" He said: "O my father! Do that which you are commanded, *Insha' Allah* (if Allah will), you shall find me of *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.)."

لِلْجَبِينِ	وَ تَلَّهُ	أُسْلَمَا	فَلَمَّا
Liljabeeni	watallahu	aslam <u>a</u>	Falamm <u>a</u>
On his forehead		They had both submitted themselves	Then when



103. Falamma aslama watallahu liljabeeni

Then, when they had both submitted themselves (to the Will of Allah), and he had laid him prostrate on his forehead (or on the side of his forehead for slaughtering);

	ه م	ٳؚٛؠ۠ۯؘٲۿؚۑ	يَا	أُنْ	و َنَادَيْنَاهُ
	ibr <u>a</u>	heemu	у <u>а</u>	an	Wan <u>a</u> dayn <u>a</u> hu
		Ibraheem	O!	That	And we called out to him

وَنَندَيْنَهُ أَن يَنَإِبْرَ هِيمُ عَلَيْ

104. Wanadaynahu an ya ibraheemu

And We called out to him: "O Abraham!

نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ	ٳۜؾۘۜٵ	الرُّ ؤْيَا	صَدَّقْتَ	قَدْ
najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	inn <u>a</u>	alrru/y <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> addaqta	Qad
We reward	Thus	Verily	The dream	You fulfilled	Verily
					الْمُحْسنينَ
					almuhainaana

		almu <u>h</u> sineen a
		The good- doers

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ ٱلرُّءَيَآ إِنَّا كَذَ لِكَ خَزِى ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿

105. Qad saddaqta alrru/ya inna kathalika najzee almuhsineena

You have fulfilled the dream (vision)!" Verily! Thus do We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V.2:112).

الْمُبِينُ	الْبَلَاء	لَهُوَ	هَذَا	إِنَّ
almubeen u	albal <u>a</u> o	lahuwa	h <u>atha</u>	Inna
The manifest	Trail	Is indeed	That	Verily

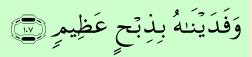


106. Inna hatha lahuwa albalao almubeenu

Verily, that indeed was a manifest trial

عَظِيم	بذِبْح	وَ فَدَيْنَاهُ
	_	

	AAa <u>th</u> eem in	bi <u>th</u> ib <u>h</u> in	Wafadayn <u>a</u> hu
	A great	With sacrifice	And we
			ransomed him



107. Wafadaynahu bithibhin AAatheemin

And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice (i.e. BÈÔ - a ram);

الْآخِرِينَ	فِي	عَلَيْهِ	وَ تَرَكْنَا
al- <u>a</u> khireen a	Fee	AAalayhi	Watarakn <u>a</u>
The generations (to come) in later time	Among	For him	And we left



108. Watarakna AAalayhi fee al-akhireena

And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times.

بْرَاهِيمَ	عَلَى إ	سَلَامٌ
ibr <u>a</u> heem	a AAal <u>a</u>	Sal <u>a</u> mun
Abraham	Upon	(but) peace



109. Salamun AAala ibraheema

Salamun (peace) be upon Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

	الْمُحْسنينَ	نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ
	almu <u>h</u> sineen a	najzee	Ka <u>tha</u> lika
	The good-doers	We reward	Thus indeed



110. Kathalika najzee almuhsineena

Thus indeed do We reward the Muhsinun (good-doers - see V.2:112).

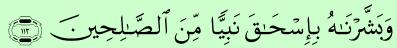
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عِبَادِنَا	مِنْ	إِنَّهُ ۗ
almu/mineena	AAib <u>a</u> din <u>a</u>	min	Innahu
Believing	Our slaves	One of	Verily he was

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللَّهُ وَمِنِينَ

111. Innahu min AAibadina almu/mineena

Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

الصَّالِحِينَ	مِّن	نَبِيًّا	بإِسْحَاقَ	و َبَشَّرْ نَاهُ
al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> een a	mina	nabiyyan	bi-is <u>ha</u> qa	Wabashsharn <u>a</u> hu
The righteous	From	A prophet	Of Isaaq	And we gave him the glad tidings



112. Wabashsharnahu bi-ishaqa nabiyyan mina alssaliheena

And We gave him the glad tidings of Ishaque (Isaac) a Prophet from the righteous.

ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	وَمِن	إِسْحَاقَ	وَعَلَى	عَلَيْهِ	وَ بَارَ كُنَا
thurriyyatihima	Wamin	is <u>ha</u> qa	waAAal <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	Wab <u>a</u> rakn <u>a</u>
Their progeny	And of	Issaq	And (on)	Him	And we blessed
		مُبِينٌ	لَّنَفْسِهِ	وَظَالِمٌ	مُحسنُ
		mubeen un	linafsihi	wa <u>tha</u> limun	mu <u>h</u> sinun
		Plainly	Themselves	And some wrong	And some who do right

وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى إِسْحَاقَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ



113. Wab<u>a</u>rakn<u>a</u> AAalayhi waAAal<u>a</u> is<u>ha</u>qa wamin <u>th</u>urriyyatihim<u>a</u> mu<u>h</u>sinun wa<u>tha</u>limun linafsihi mubeen**un**

We blessed him and Ishaque (Isaac), and of their progeny are (some) that do right, and some that plainly wrong themselves.

Section 4

وَهَارُونَ	مُوسَى	عَلَى	مَنْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
wah <u>a</u> roon a	Moos <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	manann <u>a</u>	Walaqad
And Aaron	Moses	То	We gave our grace	And indeed

وَلَقَد مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَرُونَ ٢

114. Walaqad mananna AAala moosa waharoona

And, indeed We gave Our Grace to Musa (Moses) and Harun (Aaron).

الْعَظِيمِ	الْكَرْبِ	مِنَ	وَقَوْمَهُمَا	و َنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا
alAA	alkarbi	mina	waqawmahum <u>a</u>	• •
The great	Distress	From	And their	And we saved
The great	2100000	110111	people	them

وَجَيَّنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ ٱلْكَرْبِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ﴿

115. Wanajjaynahuma waqawmahuma mina alkarbi alAA

And We saved them and their people from the great distress;

	الْغَالِبِينَ	ه و	فَكَانُوا		ىر [°] ئاھُم	و َنَصَ
	algh <u>a</u> libeen a	humu	fak <u>a</u> noo		Wanasa	arn <u>a</u> hum
	The victors	They	So became	they	And them	helped

وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُواْ هُمُ ٱلْغَلِبِينَ ٢

116. Wanasarnahum fakanoo humu alghalibeena

And helped them, so that they became the victors;

	الْمُسْتَبِينَ	الْكِتَابَ	و آتَيْنَاهُمَا
	almustabeen	a alkit <u>a</u> ba	Wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hum <u>a</u>
	The clear	Scripture	And we gave them

وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمَا ٱلۡكِتَابُ ٱلۡمُسۡتَبِينَ

117. Waataynahuma alkitaba almustabeena

And We gave them the clear Scripture;

الْمُسْتَقِيمَ	الصِّرَاطَ	وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا
almustaqeem a	al <u>ss</u> ir <u>at</u> a	Wahadayn <u>a</u> hu m <u>a</u>
The right	Path	And guided them both

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا ٱلصِّرَاطَ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمَ اللَّهِ مَا الصِّرَاطَ ٱلْمُسْتَقِيمَ

118. Wahadaynahuma alssirata almustaqeema

And guided them both to the Right Path;

الْآخِرِينَ	فِي	عَلَيْهِمَا	وَتَرَكْنَا
al- <u>a</u> khireen a	Fee	AAalayhim <u>a</u>	Watarakn <u>a</u>
The generations (to come) in the later times	Among	For them	And we left

وَتَرَكَّنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي ٱلْأَخِرِينَ ١

119. Watarakna AAalayhima fee al-akhireena

And We left for them (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

وَهَارُونَ	مُوسَى	عَلَى	سَلَامٌ
wah <u>a</u> roon a	moos <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	Sal <u>a</u> mun
And Aron	Moses	Upon	Peace

سَلَامرٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ٢

120. Salamun AAala moosa waharoona

Salamun (peace) be upon Musa (Moses) and Harun (Aaron)!"

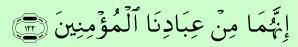
		الْمُحْسِنِينَ	نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ	ٳۨؾۜٵ
Ī		almu <u>h</u> sineen a	najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	Inn <u>a</u>
		The good-doers	We reward	Thus	Verily



121. Inna kathalika najzee almuhsineena

Verily, thus do We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V.2:112).

	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عِبَادِنَا	مِنْ	إِنَّهُمَا
	almu/mineen a	AAib <u>a</u> din <u>a</u>	min	Innahum <u>a</u>
	Believing	Our slaves	Of	Verily they both were



122. Innahuma min AAibadina almu/mineena

Verily! They both were two of Our believing slaves.

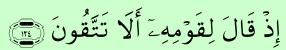
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	لَمِنْ	إِلْيَاسَ	وَ إِنَّ
Almursaleena	lamina	ily <u>a</u> sa	Wa-inna
The messengers	Was one of	Elias	And verily



123. Wa-inna ilyasa lamina almursaleena

And verily, Iliyas (Elias) was one of the Messengers.

تَتَّقُونَ	Úĺ	لِقُوْمِهِ	قَالَ	إِذْ
tattaq	Al <u>a</u>	liqawmihi	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
Fear (Allah)	Will you not	To his people	He said	When



124. Ith qala liqawmihi ala tattaq

When he said to his people: "Will you not fear Allah?

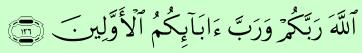
	الْخَالِقِينَ	أُحْسَنَ	وَ تَذَرُونَ	بَعْلًا	أَتَدْعُونَ
	Alkhaliqeena	a <u>h</u> sana	wata <u>th</u> aroona	baAAlan	AtadAAoona
	Of creators	The best	And forsake	Bal (Idol)	Will you call upon

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ ٱلْخَلِقِينَ عَلَا الْتَعْلِقِينَ

125. AtadAAoona baAAlan watatharoona ahsana alkhaliqeena

"Will you call upon Ba'l (a well- known idol of his nation whom they used to worship) and forsake the Best of creators,

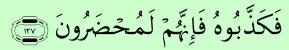
	ئِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِ	رَبَّ آبَائِ	م وَ	رَبَّكُ	و َاللَّهَ
al-av	wwaleen a <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> -	ikumu wara	bba ra	abbakum	All <u>a</u> ha
(The	Early) You	r fathers And of	the Lord Y	Your Lord	Allah (is)



126. Allaha rabbakum warabba aba-ikumu al-awwaleena

"Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

	لَمُحْضَرُونَ	فَإِنَّهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ
	lamu <u>hd</u> aroon a	fa-innahum	Fakaththabooh
			u
	Will be	So they	But they
	brought forth	certainly	denied him



127. Fakaththaboohu fa-innahum lamuhdaroona

But they denied him [Iliyas (Elias)], so they will certainly be brought forth (to the punishment),

الْمُخْلَصِينَ	اللَّهِ	عِبَادَ	ٳؖ
almukhla <u>s</u> een a	All <u>a</u> hi	AAib <u>a</u> da	Ill <u>a</u>
The chosen	Of Allah	Slaves	Except



128. Illa AAibada Allahi almukhlaseena

Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

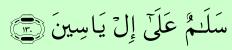
الْآخِرِينَ	فِي	عَلَيْهِ	وَ تَرَكْنَا
al- <u>a</u> khireen a	fee	AAalayhi	Watarakn <u>a</u>
Generations (to come) in the later times		For him	And we left



129. Watarakna AAalayhi fee al-akhireena

And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

يَاسِينَ	إِلْ	عَلَى	سَلَامٌ
Y <u>a</u> seena	il	AAal <u>a</u>	Sal <u>a</u> mun
Elias		Upon	Peace be



130. Salamun AAala il yaseena

Salamun (peace) be upon Ilyasin (Elias)!"

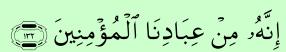
	الْمُحْسنِينَ	نَجْزِي	كَذَلِكَ	ٳۜؾۜ
	almu <u>h</u> sineen a	najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	Inn <u>a</u>
	The good-doers	We reward	Thus	Verilay



131. Inna kathalika najzee almuhsineena

Verily, thus do We reward the *Muhsinun* (good-doers, who perform good deeds totally for Allah's sake only - see V.2:112).

	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عِبَادِنَا	مِنْ	ٳۜٛڹۜۿ
	almu/mineen a	AAib <u>a</u> din <u>a</u>	min	Innahu
	Believing	Our slaves	One of	Verily he was



132. Innahu min AAibadina almu/mineena

Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

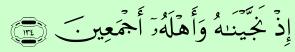
الْمُرْ سَلِينَ	لَّمِنَ	لُوطًا	وَ إِنَّ
almursaleen a	lamina	loo <u>t</u> an	Wa-inna
The messengers	Was one of	Lot	And verily



133. Wa-inna lootan lamina almursaleena

And verily, Lout (Lot) was one of the Messengers.

أَجْمَعِينَ	وَأَهْلَهُ	نَجَّيْنَاهُ	إِذْ
ajmaAAeen a	waahlahu	najjayn <u>a</u> hu	I <u>th</u>
All	And his family	We saved him	When



134. Ith najjaynahu waahlahu ajmaAAeena

When We saved him and his family, all,

الْغَابِرِينَ	فِي	عَجُوزًا	ٳؖۜ
algh <u>a</u> bireen a	fee	AAajoozan	Ill <u>a</u>
Those who remained behind	Among	An old woman (who was)	Except



135. Illa AAajoozan fee alghabireena

Except an old woman (his wife) who was among those who remained behind.

الْآخَرِينَ	دَمَّرْنَا	يم ۾
al- <u>a</u> khareen a	dammarn <u>a</u>	Thumma
The rest	We destroyed	Then



136. Thumma dammarna al-akhareena

Then We destroyed the rest [i.e. the towns of Sodom at the place of the Dead Sea (now) in Palestine]. [See the "Book of History" by *Ibn Kathir*].

مُصْبِحِينَ	عَلَيْهِم	لَتَمُرُّونَ	وَ إِنَّكُمْ
mu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> een a	AAalayhim	latamurroona	Wa-innakum
In the morning	By them	You pass	And verily you

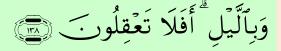


137. Wa-innakum latamurroona AAalayhim musbiheena

Verily, you pass by them in the morning.

تَعْقِلُونَ	أُفَلَا	وَ بِاللَّيْلِ
taAAqiloon a	afal <u>a</u>	Wabi a llayli

Then reflect Will you not And at night



138. Wabiallayli afala taAAqiloona

And at night; will you not then reflect?

Section 5

الْمُرْسَلِينَ	لَمِنَ	يُو نُسَ	وَ إِنَّ
almursaleen a	Lamina	yoonusa	Wa-inna
The messengers	Was one of	Jonah	And verily



139. Wa-inna yoonusa lamina almursaleena

And, verily, Yunus (Jonah) was one of the Messengers.

الْمَشْحُونِ	الْفُلْكِ	إِلَى	أُبق	إِذْ
almash <u>h</u> oon i	alfulki	il <u>a</u>	abaqa	I <u>th</u>
The laden	The ship	То	He ran	When



140. Ith abaqa ila alfulki almashhooni

When he ran to the laden ship,

الْمُدْحَضِينَ	مِنْ	فَكَانَ	فَسَاهَمَ
almud <u>h</u> a <u>d</u> een a	mina	fak <u>a</u> na	Fas <u>a</u> hama
The losers	Among	And he was	He casted lots



141. Fasahama fakana mina almudhadeena

He (agreed to) cast lots, and he was among the losers,

مُلِيمٌ	وَ هُوَ	الْحُوتُ	فَالْتَقَمَهُ
Muleem un	wahuwa	al <u>h</u> ootu	Fa i ltaqamahu
Had done an act worthy of blame	While he	The fish	Then swallowed him



142. Failtagamahu alhootu wahuwa muleemun

Then a (big) fish swallowed him and he had done an act worthy of blame.

الْمُسَبِّحِينَ	مِنْ	كَانَ	اَنه اُنه	فَلُوْلَا
almusabbi <u>h</u> een	Mina	k <u>a</u> na	annahu	Falawl <u>a</u>
Thos who glorify	Of	Was	That he	Had it not been

فَلُولًا أَنَّهُ و كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿

143. Falawla annahu kana mina almusabbiheena

Had he not been of them who glorify Allah,

يُبعَثُونَ	يَوْمِ	إِلَى	بَطْنِهِ	فِي	لَلْبِثَ
yubAAathoona	yawmi	il <u>a</u>	ba <u>t</u> nihi	fee	Lalabitha
Of resurrection	The day	Till	Its belly (the	In	He would have
			whale)		indeed
					remained

لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهِ] إِلَىٰ يَوْمِرِ يُبْعَثُونَ عَلَيْ

144. Lalabitha fee batnihi ila yawmi yubAAathoona

He would have indeed remained inside its belly (the fish) till the Day of Resurrection.

	سَقِيمْ	وَ هُوَ	بِالْعَرَاء	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ
	saqeem un	wahuwa	bi a lAAar <u>a</u> -i	Fanaba <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> hu
	He was sick	While	On the naked shore	But we cast him forth



145. Fanabathnahu bialAAara-i wahuwa saqeemun

But We cast him forth on the naked shore while he was sick,

	يقطِين	مِّن	شُجَرَةً	عَلَيْهِ	و أَنبَتْنَا
	yaq <u>t</u> een in	Min	shajaratan	AAalayhi	Waanbatn <u>a</u>
	Gourd (squash)	Of	A plant (tree)	Over him	And we caused to grow

وَأُنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّن يَقْطِينِ

146. Waanbatna AAalayhi shajaratan min yaqteenin

And We caused a plant of gourd to grow over him.

يَزِيدُونَ	أُوْ	أَلْفٍ	مِئةِ	إِلَى	وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ
yazeedoona	Aw	alfin	mi-ati	il <u>a</u>	Waarsaln <u>a</u> hu
Even more	Or	Thousand	Hundered	То	And we sent him

وَأُرْسَلْنَهُ إِلَىٰ مِاْئَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ٢

147. Waarsalnahu ila mi-ati alfin aw yazeedoona

And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or even more.

	حِين	إِلَى	فَمَتَعْنَاهُمْ	فَآمَنُوا
	<u>h</u> een in	il <u>a</u>	famattaAAn <u>a</u> h um	Fa <u>a</u> manoo
	A while	For	And we gave them enjoyment	And they believed

فَعَامَنُواْ فَمَتَّعَنَّاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينِ عَالَىٰ مَنُواْ فَمَتَّعَنَّاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينِ

148. Faamanoo famattaAAnahum ila heenin

And they believed; so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

	الْبَنُونَ	وَلَهُمُ	الْبَنَاتُ	ٱلِرَبِّكَ	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ
	albanoon a	walahumu	alban <u>a</u> tu	alirabbika	Fa i staftihim
	Sons	And for them	Daughters	Are for your Lord	Then ask them

فَٱسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَبِكَ ٱلْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ ٱلْبَنُونَ عَ

149. Faistaftihim alirabbika albanatu walahumu albanoona

Now ask them (O Muhammad **): "Are there (only) daughters for your Lord and sons for them?"

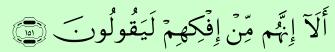
شَاهِدُونَ	وَهُمْ	إِنَاتًا	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	خَلَقْنَا	أُمْ
sh <u>a</u> hidoona	wahum	in <u>a</u> than	almal <u>a</u> -ikata	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Am
Were witness	While they	Females	The angels	Did we create	Or



150. Am khalagna almala-ikata inathan wahum shahidoona

Or did We create the angels females while they were witnesses?

لَيَقُولُونَ	ٳؚڡ۫ٛػؚۼؚؠ۫	سِ ه من	إنَّهُم	الًا الله
layaqooloon a	ifkihim	min	innahum	Al <u>a</u>
That they say	Their falsehood	Of	They are	Verily



151. Ala innahum min ifkihim layaqooloona

Verily, it is of their falsehood that they (Quraish pagans) say:

	لَكَاذِبُونَ	وَ إِنَّهُمْ	الله	وَلَدَ
	lak <u>ath</u> iboon a	wa-innahum	All <u>a</u> hu	Walada
	They are liars	And verily they	Allah	Has begotten



152. Walada Allahu wa-innahum lakathiboona

"Allah has begotten offspring or children (i.e. angels are the daughters of Allah)?" And, verily, they are liars!

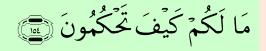
الْبَنِينَ	عَلَى	الْبَنَاتِ	أُصْطَفَى
Albaneen a	AAal <u>a</u>	alban <u>a</u> ti	A <u>st</u> af <u>a</u>
Sons	Over (rather than)	Daughters	Has He chosen



153. Astafa albanati AAala albaneena

Has He (then) chosen daughters rather than sons?

	تَحْكُمُونَ	كَيْفَ	لَكُمْ	مَا
	ta <u>h</u> kumoon a	kayfa	lakum	M <u>a</u>
	Did you decid	le How	The matte with you	what (is)



154. Ma lakum kayfa tahkumoona

What is the matter with you? How do you decide?

	تَذَكَّرُونَ	أُفَلَا
	ta <u>th</u> akkaroon a	Afal <u>a</u>
	Then remember	Will you not



155. Afala tathakkaroona

Will you not then remember?

ه به مبین	سُلْطَانُ	لَكُمْ	أُمْ
mubeen un	sul <u>ta</u> nun	Lakum	Am
A plain	authority	Is there for you	Or



156. Am lakum sultanun mubeenun

Or is there for you a plain authority?

صَادِقِينَ	كُنتُمْ	إِن	بِكِتَابِكُمْ	فَأْتُوا
<u>sa</u> diqeen a	Kuntum	in	bikit <u>a</u> bikum	Fa/too
truthful	You are	If	Your book	Then bring



157. Fa/too bikitabikum in kuntum sadiqeena

Then bring your Book if you are truthful!

وَ لَقَدْ	نَسَبًا	الْجِنَّةِ	و بَيْنَ	بينه بينه	وَجَعَلُوا
walaqad	nasaban	aljinnati	wabayna	baynahu	WajaAAaloo
But indeed	A kinship	The jinns	And between	Between him	And they have invented
		لَمُحْضَرُونَ	إِنَّهُمْ	الْجِنَّةُ	عَلِمَتِ
		lamu <u>hd</u> aroon a	innahum	aljinnatu	AAalimati
		Indeed will be	That they	The jinns	Knew well

66

		brought account	for				
نَّةً إِنْهُمْ	عَلِمَتِ ٱلْجِ	وَلَقَدُ	سبًا	آلجِنَّةِ نَسَ	وَبَيْنَ	بَيْنَهُ	وَجَعَلُواْ

لَمُحْضَرُونَ عَ

158. WajaAAaloo baynahu wabayna aljinnati nasaban walaqad AAalimati aljinnatu innahum lamuhdaroon**a**

And they have invented a kinship between Him and the jinns, but the jinns know well that they have indeed to appear (before Him) (i.e. they will be brought for accounts).

يَصِفُونَ	عَمَّا	اللَّهِ	سُبْحَانَ
ya <u>s</u> ifoon a	AAamm <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	Sub <u>ha</u> na
They attributeun to him	From what	Allah	Glorified be

سُبْحَينَ ٱللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ عَمَّا

159. Sub<u>ha</u>na All<u>a</u>hi AAamma ya<u>s</u>ifoona

Glorified is Allah! (He is Free) from what they attribute unto Him!

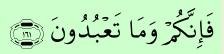
الْمُخْلَصِينَ	اللَّهِ	عِبَادَ	ٳۜؖ
almukhla <u>s</u> een a	All <u>a</u> hi	AAib <u>a</u> da	Ill <u>a</u>
The chosen	Of Allah	The slaves	Except

إِلَّا عِبَادَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿

160. Illa AAibada Allahi almukhlaseena

Except the slaves of Allah, whom He choses (for His Mercy i.e. true believers of Islamic Monotheism who do not attribute false things unto Allah).

تَعْبُدُونَ	وَمَا	فَإِنَّكُمْ
taAAbudoon a	wam <u>a</u>	Fa-innakum
You worship	And those whom	So verily you



161. Fa-innakum wama taAAbudoona

So, verily you (pagans) and those whom you worship (idols).

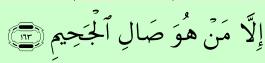
بِفَاتِنِينَ	عَلَيْهِ	أُنتُمْ	مَا
bif <u>a</u> tineen a	AAalayhi	antum	M <u>a</u>
Lead astray	Over him	You	Cannot

مَآ أُنتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَلتِنِينَ

162. Ma antum AAalayhi bifatineena

Cannot lead astray [turn away from Him (Allah) anyone of the believers],

	الْجَحِيمِ	صَالِ	هُوَ	مَنْ	ٳؖ
	alja <u>h</u> eem i	<u>Sa</u> li	huwa	man	Ill <u>a</u>
	In Hell	To burn	Who are	Those	Except



163. Illa man huwa sali aljaheemi

Except those who are predestined to burn in Hell!

مَّعْلُومُ	مَقَامٌ	لُهُ	ٳۜؖ	مِنَّا	وَمَا
maAAloomun	maq <u>a</u> mun	lahu	ill <u>a</u>	minn <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
A known	Place	He has	But	Of us	And there is not

وَمَا مِنَّآ إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعَلُومٌ ﴿

164. Wama minna illa lahu maqamun maAAloomun

There is not one of us (angels) but has his known place (or position);

	الصَّالْقُونَ	لَنَحْنُ	وَ إِنَّا
	al <u>ssa</u> ffoon a	lana <u>h</u> nu	Wa-inn <u>a</u>
	Stand in rows	We (angels)	And verily



165. Wa-inna lanahnu alssaffoona

Verily, we (angels), we stand in rows for the prayers (as you Muslims stand in rows for your prayers);

الْمُسَبِّحُونَ	لَنَحْنُ	وَ إِنَّا
almusabbi <u>h</u> oo	n lana <u>h</u> nu	Wa-inn <u>a</u>

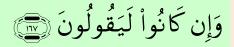
	a		
	Who glorify	We are they	And verily



166. Wa-inna lanahnu almusabbihoona

Verily, we (angels), we are they who glorify (Allah's Praises i.e. perform prayers).

	لَيَقُولُونَ	كَأْنُوا	وَ إِنْ
1	layaqooloon a	k <u>a</u> noo	Wa-in
ľ	To stay	They used	And indeed



167. Wa-in kanoo layaqooloona

And indeed they (Arab pagans) used to say;

الْأُوَّلِينَ	سِ ه من	ذِكْرًا	عِندَنَا	أُنَّ	لُو ْ
al-awwaleen a	mina	<u>th</u> ikran	AAindan <u>a</u>	anna	Law
The men of old	From	A reminder	We had	(that)	If

لَوْ أَنَّ عِندَنا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ ٱلْأُوَّلِينَ عَ

168. Law anna AAindana thikran mina al-awwaleena

"If we had a reminder as had the men of old (before the coming of Prophet Muhammad as a Messenger of Allah).

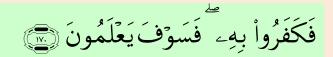
	الْمُخْلَصِينَ	اللَّهِ	عِبَادَ	لَكُنَّا
	almukhla <u>s</u> een a	All <u>a</u> hi	AAib <u>a</u> da	Lakunn <u>a</u>
	The chosen	Of Allah	Slaves	We would have indeed been



169. Lakunna AAibada Allahi almukhlaseena

"We would have indeed been the chosen slaves of Allah (true believers of Islamic Monotheism)!"

	يَعْلَمُونَ	فَسُو ْفَ	به	فَكَفَرُوا
	yaAAlamoon a	fasawfa	bihi	Fakafaroo
	Come to know	And they will	In it	But they disbelieve



170. Fakafaroo bihi fasawfa yaAAlamoona

But (now that the Qur'an has come) they disbelieve therein (i.e. in the Qur'an and in Prophet Muhammad, and all that which he brought, the Divine Revelation), so they will come to know!

الْمُرْسَلِينَ	لِعِبَادِنَا	كَلِمَتُنَا	سَبَقَتْ	وَ لَقَدْ
almursaleen a	liAAib <u>a</u> din <u>a</u>	kalimatun <u>a</u>	sabaqat	Walaqad
The Messengers	For our slaves	Our word	Has gone forth	And verily

وَلَقَدُ سَبَقَتَ كَامِ تُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ٢

171. Walaqad sabaqat kalimatuna liAAibadina almursaleena

And, verily, Our Word has gone forth of old for Our slaves, the Messengers,

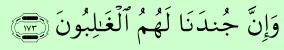
	الْمَنصُورُونَ	لَهُمُ	إِنَّهُمْ
	alman <u>s</u> ooroon a	lahumu	Innahum
	The victorious	Surely they are	That they verily



172. Innahum lahumu almansooroona

That they verily would be made triumphant.

الْغَالِبُونَ	نَهُمُ	جُندَنَا	وَ إِنَّ
algh <u>a</u> liboon a	Lahumu	jundan <u>a</u>	Wa-inna
The victors	Surely they are	Our hosts (soldiers)	And verily



173. Wa-inna jundana lahumu alghaliboona

And that Our hosts, they verily would be the victors.

حِينٍ	حُتَّى	عنهم	فَتُوَلَّ
<u>H</u> een in	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	AAanhum	Fatawalla
A while	For	From them	So turn away



174. Fatawalla AAanhum hatta heenin

So turn away (O Muhammad) from them for a while,

يُبْصِرُونَ	فَسكو ْفَ	و أَبْصِرهُم
yub <u>s</u> iroon a	fasawfa	Waab <u>s</u> irhum
See	And they shall	And watch them

وَأَبْصِرُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ عَلَيْ

175. Waabsirhum fasawfa yubsiroona

And watch them and they shall see (the punishment)!

		يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا
		yastaAAjiloon	AfabiAAa <u>tha</u> bi
		a	n <u>a</u>
		They seek to	Do (they) on
		hasten	our torment



176. AfabiAAathabina yastaAAjiloona

Do they seek to hasten on Our Torment?

almunthareenasabahufasaabisahatihimNazalaFa-ithaFor those whoThe morningThen evil willIntotheirIt decendsThen when	الْمُنذَرِينَ	صَبَاحُ	فَساء	بِسَاحَتِهِمْ	نَزَلَ	فَإِذَا
For those who The morning Then evil will Into their It decends Then when	almun <u>th</u> areen a	<u>s</u> ab <u>ah</u> u	fas <u>a</u> a	bis <u>ah</u> atihim	Nazala	Fa-itha
had been be courtyard warned	_	The morning	Then evil will be		It decends	Then when

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِمِ فَسَآءَ صَبَاحُ ٱلْمُنذَرِينَ ا

177. Fa-itha nazala bisahatihim fasaa sabahu almunthareena

Then, when it descends into their courtyard (i.e. near to them), evil will be the morning for those who had been warned!

	حِينٍ	حتى	عنهم	وَ تَوَلَّ
	<u>h</u> een in	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	AAanhum	Watawalla

A while	<u>For</u>	Away from them	So turn
	(WA)	ؠٞٙ حَتَّىٰ حِينِ إ	وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُ

178. Watawalla AAanhum hatta heenin

So turn (O Muhammad away from them for a while,

į	يُبْصِرُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	و أَبْصِرْ
yut	b <u>s</u> iroon a	fasawfa	Waab <u>s</u> ir
See	e	They shall	And watch



179. Waabsir fasawfa yubsiroona

And watch and they shall see (the torment)!

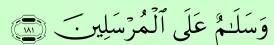
يَصِفُونَ	عَمَّا	الْعِزَّةِ	رَ بِ	رَ بِّكَ	انَ
ya <u>s</u> ifoon a	AAamm <u>a</u>	alAAizzati	rabbi	rabbika	Sub <u>ha</u> na
They attribute unto Him	From what	Of honour and power	The Lord	Your Lord	Glorified be



180. Subhana rabbika rabbi alAAizzati AAamma yasifoona

Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they attribute unto Him!

		الْمُرْسَلِينَ	عَلَى	وَسَلَامٌ
		almursaleen a	AAal <u>a</u>	Wasal <u>a</u> mun
		The Messengers	Upon	And peace be



181. Wasalamun AAala almursaleena

And peace be on the Messengers!

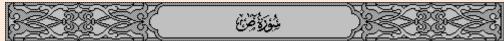
الْعَالَمِينَ	رَبِّ	لِلَّهِ	وَالْحَمْدُ
alAA <u>a</u> lameen a	Rabbi	lill <u>a</u> hi	Wa a l <u>h</u> amdu
Of all Worlds	The Lord	To Allah	And all praise be



182. Waalhamdu lillahi rabbi alAAalameena

And all the praise and thanks be to Allah, Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

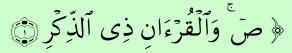
Surah # 38 Surah SAD



Period of Revelation

According to some traditions this Surah was revealed during the fourth year of prophethood, after Syeedana OMER accepted Islam. According to some other traditions this Surah was revealed after the death of Abu-Talib, the prophet's uncle. This Surah contains 88 verses and 5 section.

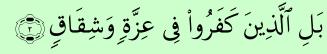
چـــــــ	ولمبني الزج	يرادته الزع	<u></u>	
	الدِّكْرِ	ذِي	وَ الْقُرْ آنِ	ص
	al <u>thth</u> ikr i	<u>th</u> ee	wa a lqur- <u>a</u> ni	<u>Sa</u> d
	reminding	Full of	By the Quran	Sad



1. Sad waalgur-ani thee alththikri

Sad [These letters (Sad etc.) are one of the miracles of the Qur'an and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. By the Qur'an full of reminding.

وَ شِقَاقٍ	عِزَّةٍ	فِي	كَفَرُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	بَلِ
washiq <u>a</u> q in	AAizzatin	fee	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Bali
And opposition	False pride	In	Disbelieve are	Those who	Nay



2. Bali allatheena kafaroo fee AAizzatin washiqaqin

Nay, those who disbelieve are in false pride and opposition.

بِم مِّن قرْنٍ	قبلِهِ	مِن	أَهْلَكْنَا	کم
qarnin min qa	ablihim	min	ahlakn <u>a</u>	Kam
generations	Before	1 1	We have destroyed	How many
,	مَنَاصٍ	حِينَ	و كَاتَ	فَنَادَوْا
ma	nan <u>as</u> in	<u>h</u> eena	wal <u>a</u> ta	fan <u>a</u> daw
Fo	or escape	Time	When there was no longer	And they cried out

كُرْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن قَرْنِ فَنَادَواْ وَّلَاتَ حِينَ مَنَاصِ اللهِ

3. Kam ahlakn<u>a</u> min qablihim min qarnin fan<u>a</u>daw wal<u>a</u>ta <u>h</u>eena man<u>as</u>in

How many a generation We have destroyed before them, and they cried out when there was no longer time for escape!

وَقَالَ	منه م	مُّنذِرْ	جَاءهُم	أُن	وَعَجِبُوا
waq <u>a</u> la	minhum	Mun <u>th</u> irun	<u>ja</u> ahum	an	WaAAajiboo
And said	From among themselves	A warner	Has come to them	That	And they wondered
		كَذَّابُّ	سَاحِرٌ	هَٰذَا	الْكَافِرُونَ
		ka <u>ththa</u> b un	s <u>ah</u> irun	h <u>atha</u>	alk <u>a</u> firoona
		A liar	A sorcerer	This is	The disbelievers

وَعَجِبُوۤا أَن جَآءَهُم مُّنذِرٌ مِّنْهُم ۖ وَقَالَ ٱلۡكَنفِرُونَ هَنذَا سَنحِرُ ۗ كَذَّابُ ۗ

4. WaAAajiboo an <u>ja</u>ahum mun<u>th</u>irun minhum waq<u>a</u>la alk<u>a</u>firoona h<u>atha sah</u>irun ka<u>ththa</u>b**un**

And they (Arab pagans) wonder that a warner (Prophet Muhammad to them from among themselves! And the disbelievers say: "This (Prophet Muhammad) is a sorcerer, a liar.

هَٰذَا	ٳؚڹۜۘ	وَاحِدًا	إِلَهًا	الْآلِهَةَ	أُجَعَلَ		
h <u>atha</u>	inna	w <u>ah</u> idan	il <u>a</u> han	al- <u>a</u> lihata	AjaAAala		
This is	Verily	One	Into god	All gods	Has he made		
	لَشَيْءُ ءُ جُابٌ						
				AAuj <u>a</u> b un	lashay-on		

		A curious	Thing
ذًا لَشَىءٌ عُجَابٌ	حِدًا ۚ إِنَّ هَـٰ	لِهَةَ إِلَىٰهًا وَ'-	أَجَعَلَ ٱلْآ

5. AjaAAala al-alihata ilahan wahidan inna hatha lashay-on AAujabun

"Has he made the *aliha* (gods) (all) into One *Ilah* (God - Allah). Verily, this is a curious thing!"

وَ اصْبِرُ و ا	امْشُوا	أن	منهم	الْمَلَأُ	وَانطَلَقَ
wa i sbiroo	imshoo	ani	minhum	Almalao	Wa i n <u>t</u> alaqa
And remain constant	Go on	That	Among them	The leaders	And went about
يُرَادُ	لَشَيْءُ	هَذَا	إِنَّ	آلِهَتِكُمْ	عَلَى
yur <u>a</u> d u	lashay-on	h <u>atha</u>	inna	<u>a</u> lihatikum	AAal <u>a</u>
Designed	A thing	This is	Verily	Your gods	To
یلے	<u>e</u>			_	

وَٱنطَلَقَ ٱلْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ آمَشُواْ وَآصِبُرُواْ عَلَىٰ ءَالِهَتِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ هَالَا اللَّهَ الْمَالُأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ آمَشُواْ وَآصِبُرُواْ عَلَىٰ ءَالِهَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ هَالَا اللَّالَ اللَّهُ اللّلْ اللَّهُ اللَّاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللّلْمُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّا اللَّا اللَّهُ اللللَّا الللّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ ال

6. Wa**i**n<u>t</u>alaqa almalao minhum ani imshoo wa**i**<u>s</u>biroo AAal<u>a</u> <u>a</u>lihatikum inna h<u>atha</u> lashay-on yur<u>a</u>d**u**

And the leaders among them went about (saying): "Go on, and remain constant to your *aliha* (gods)! Verily, This is a thing designed (against you)!

الْآخِرَةِ	الْمِلَّةِ	فِي	بِهَذَا	سَمِعْنَا	مَا
al- <u>a</u> khirati	almillati	fee	bih <u>atha</u>	samiAAn <u>a</u>	M <u>a</u>
Of later days	The religion	Among	The likes of this	We have heard	Not
		اخْتِلَاقْ	ٳؖ	هَذَا	إن
		ikhtil <u>a</u> q un	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	in
		An invention	But	This is	Nothing

م سَمِعْنَا بِهَاذَا فِي ٱلْمِلَّةِ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ إِنْ هَاذَآ إِلَّا ٱخْتِلَقُ ﴿

7. Ma samiAAna bihatha fee almillati al-akhirati in hatha illa ikhtilaqun

"We have not heard (the like) of this among the people of these later days. This is nothing but an invention!

بَلْ	بَیْنِنَا	مِن	الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	أَأْنزِ لَ		
bal	baynin <u>a</u>	Min	al <u>thth</u> ikru	AAalayhi	Aonzila		
Nay but	Among us	From	The reminder	To him	Has been sent down		
بَلْ	ذِ كُرِي	مُّن	شك	فِي	هُم		
bal	<u>th</u> ikree	min	shakkin	fee	hum		
Nay but	My reminder	About	Doubt	In	They are		
			عَذَابِ	يَذُوقُوا	لَمَّا		
			AAa <u>tha</u> bi	ya <u>th</u> ooqoo	lamm <u>a</u>		
			My torment	They have tasted	Not		
أَءُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكِّ مِّن ذِكْرِي ۖ بَل لَّمَّا							

8. Aonzila AAalayhi a<u>lthth</u>ikru min baynin<u>a</u> bal hum fee shakkin min <u>th</u>ikree bal lamm<u>a</u> ya<u>th</u>ooqoo AAa<u>tha</u>b**i**

"Has the Reminder been sent down to him (alone) from among us?" Nay! but they are in doubt about My Reminder (this Qur'an)! Nay, but they have not tasted (My) Torment!

الْعَزِيزِ	رَبِّكَ	رَحْمَةِ	خَزَائِنُ	عِندَهُمْ	أُمْ
alAAazeezi	rabbika	ra <u>h</u> mati	khaz <u>a</u> -inu	AAindahum	Am
The Almighty	Of your Lord	Of the mercy	The treasures	Have they	Or
					الْوَهَّابِ
					alwahh <u>a</u> b i
					The real Bestower

أُمْ عِندَهُمْ خَزَآبِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْوَهَّابِ ﴿

يَذُوقُواْ عَذَابِ

9. Am AAindahum khaza-inu rahmati rabbika alAAazeezi alwahhabi
Or have they the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Real Bestower?

وَمَا	<u>وَ</u> الْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	مُّلْكُ	لَهُم	أُمْ
wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	mulku	lahum	Am
And what	And the Earth	Of the heavens	The domain	for them	Or

		الْأُسْبَابِ	فِي	فَلْيَرْ تَقُوا	بَيْنَهُمَا	
		al-asb <u>a</u> b i	fee	falyartaqoo	baynahum <u>a</u>	
		Means	With	(if so) let them ascend up	Is between them	
أَمْرِ لَهُم مُّلُكُ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُواْ فِي						
ٱلْأَسْبَبِ						

10. Am lahum mulku alssamawati waal-ardi wama baynahuma falyartaqoo fee al-asbabi Or is it that the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them is theirs? If so, let them ascend up with means (to the heavens)!

	الْأَحْزَابِ	مِّنَ	مَهْزُومٌ	هُنَالِكَ	مَّا	جُندُ
Ī	al-a <u>h</u> z <u>a</u> b i	mina	mahzoomun	hun <u>a</u> lika	m <u>a</u>	Jundun
	The	Of	Defeated	They are there		Host
	confederates					

جُندُ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَحْزَابِ

11. Jundun ma hunalika mahzoomun mina al-ahzabi

(As they denied Allah's Message) they will be a defeated host like the confederates of the old times (who were defeated).

<u>وَ</u> فِرْعَوْنُ	وَعَادٌ	نُوحٍ	قَوْمُ	قَبْلَهُمْ	كَذَّبَتْ				
wafirAAawnu	waAA <u>a</u> dun	noo <u>h</u> in	qawmu	qablahum	Ka <u>thth</u> abat				
And pharaoh	And Ad	Of Noah	The people	Before them	Denied				
	ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ								
				al-awt <u>a</u> d i	<u>th</u> oo				
				Stakes	The owner of				

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحِ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو ٱلْأُوْتَادِ ﴿

12. Kaththabat qablahum qawmu noohin waAAadun wafirAAawnu thoo al-awtadi Before them (were many who) belied Messengers, the people of Nuh (Noah); and 'Ad; and Fir'aun (Pharaoh) the man of stakes (with which he used to punish the people),

أُو ْلَئِكَ	الأَيْكَةِ	و أصحاب	لُوطٍ	وَ قَوْمُ	وَ ثَمُو دُ
ol <u>a</u> -ika	al-aykati	waa <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	loo <u>t</u> in	waqawmu	Wathamoodu
Such were	Of the wood	And the	Of Lot	And the people	And Thamud

		dwellers			
					الْأَحْزَابُ
					al-a <u>h</u> z <u>a</u> b u
					The confederates
(C	رِ المُحرَّزَاتُ ﴿ ﴿	ع نَا أُوْلَيْكَ ٱلْ	ِ سَحَكُ لَعَكَ	مُ لُه ط وَأَصَ	وَتُمُودُ وَقَوْ

13. Wathamoodu waqawmu lootin waas-habu al-aykati ola-ika al-ahzabu
And Thamud, and the people of Lout (Lot), and the dwellers of the wood; such were the confederates.

فَحَقّ	الرُّسُلَ	كَذَّبَ	ٳۜؖ	مُ کُل	إن
fa <u>h</u> aqqa	alrrusula	ka <u>thth</u> aba	ill <u>a</u>	kullun	In
Therefore justified	The Messengers	Denied	But	Each of them	Not
					عِقَابِ
					AAiq <u>a</u> b i
					My Torment

إِن كُلُّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ ٱلرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿

14. In kullun illa kaththaba alrrusula fahaqqa AAiqabi
Not one of them but belied the Messengers, therefore My Torment was justified,

وَاحِدَةً	صَيْحَةً	ٳؖۜ	هَؤُلَاء	يَنظُرُ	وَمَا
w <u>ah</u> idatan	<u>s</u> ay <u>h</u> atan	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	yan <u>th</u> uru	Wam <u>a</u>
A single	Shout	Only	These	Wait	And not
		فَوَاقٍ	مِن	لَهَا	مَّا
		faw <u>a</u> q in	min	lah <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
		Pause of ending	Of	It has	Not

وَمَا يَنظُرُ هَنُّؤُلآءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِن فَوَاقٍ ١

15. Wama yan*th*uru haola-i illa sayhatan wahidatan ma laha min fawaq**in**

And these only wait for a single *Saihah* [shout (i.e. the blowing of the Trumpet by the angel *Israfil* Sarafil)] there will be no pause or ending thereto [till everything will perish except Allah (the only God full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour)].

Section 2

قَبْلَ	قِطَّنَا	لَّنَا	عَجِّل	رَبْنَا	وَ قَالُوا				
qabla	qi <u>tt</u> an <u>a</u>	Lan <u>a</u>	AAajjil	rabban <u>a</u>	Waqaloo				
Before	Our account / reward	To us	Hasten	Our Lord	And they say				
	يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ								
				al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b i	yawmi				
				Of reckoning	The day				

وَقَالُواْ رَبَّنَا عَجِّل لَّنَا قِطَّنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ ٱلْحِسَابِ

16. Waqaloo rabbana AAajjil lana qittana qabla yawmi alhisabi

They say: "Our Lord! Hasten to us *Qittana* (i.e. our Record of good and bad deeds so that we see it) before the Day of Reckoning!"

عَبْدَنَا	وَاذْكُرْ	يَقُولُونَ	مَا	عَلَى	اصْبِرْ
AAabdan <u>a</u>	wa o thkur	yaqooloona	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	I <u>s</u> bir
Our slave	And remember	They say	What	On	Be patient
	أُوَّابُ	إِنَّهُ	الْأَيْدِ	ذَا	دَاوُودَ
	aww <u>a</u> b un	innahu	al-aydi	<u>tha</u>	d <u>a</u> wooda
	Ever oft- returning in repentence	Verily he was	With power	Endued	David

ٱصِبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَٱذَكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُردَ ذَا ٱلْأَيْدِ اللَّهُورَ أَوَّابٌ



17. Isbir AAala ma yaqooloona wa
othkur AAabdana dawooda tha al-aydi innahu awwab
un

Be patient (O Muhammad) of what they say, and remember Our slave Dawud (David), endued with power. Verily, he was ever oft-returning in all matters and in repentance (toward Allah).

بِالْعَشِيِّ	يُ رَسِّ هُ يُسبِّحن	معه	الْجِبَالَ	سَخَّرْنَا	إِنَّا				
bialAAashiyyi	yusabbi <u>h</u> na	maAAahu	aljib <u>a</u> la	sakhkharn <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>				
In the evening	Glorify Our praise	With him	The mountains	Have made	Verily we				
	<u>َ</u> وَالْإِشْرَاقِ								
					wa a l-ishr <u>a</u> q i				
					And after				

sunrise

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا ٱلجِّبَالَ مَعَهُ و يُسَبِّحْنَ بِٱلْعَشِيِّ وَٱلْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿

18. Inna sakhkharna aljibala maAAahu yusabbihna bialAAashiyyi waal-ishraqi Verily, We made the mountains to glorify Our Praises with him [Dawud (David)] in the 'Ashi (i.e. after the mid-day till sunset) and Ishraq (i.e. after the sunrise till mid-day).

أُوَّابُّ	åُلَّ	م کل	مَحْشُورَةً	وَ الطَّيْرَ
aww <u>a</u> b un	lahu	kullun	ma <u>h</u> shooratan	Wa al ttayra
Did turn	With him	All	Assembled	And the birds

وَٱلطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلُّ لَّهُ ۚ أَوَّابٌ ﴿

19. Wa**al**ttayra mahshooratan kullun lahu awwab**un**

And (so did) the birds assembled: all with him [Dawud (David)] did turn (to Allah i.e. glorified His Praises).

الْخِطَابِ	وَ فَصْلَ	الْحِكْمَةَ	وَ آتَيْنَاهُ	مُلْكَهُ	وَ شَدَدْنَا
alkhi <u>ta</u> b i	wafa <u>s</u> la	al <u>h</u> ikmata	wa <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hu	mulkahu	Washadadn <u>a</u>
In speech (decision)	And sound judgement	Wisdom	And gave him	His kingdom	And we made strong

20. Washadadna mulkahu waataynahu alhikmata wafasla alkhitabi

We made his kingdom strong and gave him *Al-Hikmah* (Prophethood, etc.) and sound judgement in speech and decision.

تَسَوَّرُوا	إِذ	الْحَصْمِ	نَبَأُ	أَتَاكَ	وَهَلْ
tasawwaroo	i <u>th</u>	alkha <u>s</u> mi	nabao	at <u>a</u> ka	Wahal
They climbed	When	Of the	The news	Reached you	And has
over		litigants			
					الْمِحْرَابَ
					almi <u>h</u> r <u>a</u> b a
					The chamber

* وَهَلْ أَتَىكَ نَبَوُا ٱلْخَصِمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُواْ ٱلْمِحْرَابَ

21. Wahal ataka nabao alkhasmi ith tasawwaroo almihraba

And has the news of the litigants reached you? When they climbed over the wall into

مِنهُم	فَفَزِعَ	دَاوُ ُو دَ	عَلَى	دَخَلُوا	إذ
minhum	fafaziAAa	d <u>a</u> wooda	AAal <u>a</u>	dakhaloo	Ith
Of them	And he was terrifed	David	Upon	They entered in	When
بَعْضُنَا	بَغَى	خَصْمَانِ	تَخَفْ	Ú	قَالُوا
baAA <u>d</u> un <u>a</u>	bagh <u>a</u>	kha <u>s</u> m <u>a</u> ni	takhaf	1 <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo
One of us	Has wronged	Two litigants	Fear	Not	They said
وَ لَا	بِالْحَقِّ	بَيْنَنَا	فَاحْكُم	بَعْضٍ	عَلَى
wal <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	baynan <u>a</u>	fa o <u>h</u> kum	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>
And not	With truth	Between us	Therefore ,	The other	On
			judge		
1					
	الصِّرَاطِ	سُوَاء	إِلَى	وَاهْدِنَا	تُشْطِطْ
	الصِّرَاطِ al <u>ss</u> ir <u>at</u> i	سَوَاءِ saw <u>a</u> -i	إِلَى il <u>a</u>	وَاهْدِنَا wa i hdin <u>a</u>	تُشْطِطْ tush <u>t</u> it
					>
پِّمَانِ بَغَیٰ	al <u>ss</u> irati Way	saw <u>a</u> -i The right	il <u>a</u>	waihdina And guide us	tushtit Be unjust
	al <u>ss</u> ir <u>at</u> i Way صے	saw <u>a</u> -i The right	il <u>a</u> To	wa <mark>ihdin<u>a</u> And guide us عَلَىٰ دَاوُردَ</mark>	tushtit Be unjust إِذْ دَخَلُواْ

22. Ith dakhaloo AAala dawooda fafaziAAa minhum qaloo la takhaf khasmani bagha baAAduna AAala baAAdin faohkum baynana bialhaqqi wala tushtit waihdina ila sawa-i alssirati When they entered in upon Dawud (David), he was terrified of them, they said: "Fear not! (We are) two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, therefore judge between us with truth, and treat us not with injustice, and guide us to the Right Way.

وَتِسْعُونَ	تِسْعُ	عُلْ	أُخِي	هَٰذَا	ٳؚڹۜ
watisAAoona	tisAAun	lahu	akhee	h <u>atha</u>	Inna
Ninet	y-nine	He has	My brother	This is	Verily
أَكْفِلْنِيهَا	فَقَالَ	وَاحِدَةٌ	نَعْجَة	و َ لِيَ	نَعْجَةً
akfilneeh <u>a</u>	faq <u>a</u> la	w <u>ah</u> idatun	naAAjatun	waliya	naAAjatan
Hand it over to me	And he said	One	Ewe	While I have	Ewe (female-sheep)
			الْخِطَابِ	فِي	وَعَزَّنِي

	alkhi <u>ta</u> b i	fee	waAAazzanee
	speech	In	And he overpowered
			me

إِنَّ هَالَهُ اللَّهُ وَلِي لَهُ وَلِي عُلَمُ وَلِي عَامَةُ وَلِي نَعْجَةٌ وَ حِدَةٌ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ وَعَزَّنِي فِي ٱلْخِطَابِ

23. Inna h<u>atha</u> akhee lahu tisAAun watisAAoona naAAjatan waliya naAAjatun w<u>ah</u>idatun faq<u>a</u>la akfilneeh<u>a</u> waAAazzanee fee alkhi<u>ta</u>b**i**

Verily, this my brother (in religion) has ninety nine ewes, while I have (only) one ewe, and he says: "Hand it over to me, and he overpowered me in speech."

إلَى	نَعْجَتِكَ	بسُوُال	ظَلَمَكَ	لَقَدْ	قَالَ	
il <u>a</u>	naAAjatika	bisu-ali	<i>th</i> alamaka	laqad	Qala	
To	Your ewe	In demanding	He has	(he) indeed	(David) said	
			wronged you			
لَيَبْغِي	الْخُلَطَاء	مين من	كَثِيراً	وَ إِنَّ	نعَاجِهِ	
layabghee	alkhula <u>ta</u> -i	mina	katheeran	wa-inna	niAA <u>a</u> jihi	
Oppress	Partners	Of	Many	And verily	His ewes	
آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳۣؖٵ	بَعْضِ	عَلَى	بعضهم	
<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ill <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> in	AAal <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> uhum	
Believe	Those who	Except	Another	(on)	One	
وَ ظَنَّ	هُم	مَّا	وَ قَلِيلٌ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	
wa <u>th</u> anna	hum	m <u>a</u>	waqaleelun	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	
And guessed	They are	And	few	Righteous deeds	And do	
وَ خَرَّ	رَ بَهُ	فَاسْتَغْفَرَ	فَتَنَّاهُ	أَنَّمَا	دَاوُ و دُ	
wakharra	rabbahu	fa i staghfara	fatann <u>a</u> hu	annam <u>a</u>	d <u>a</u> woodu	
And fell down	Of his lord	And he sought	We have tried	That	David	
		forgiveness	him			
		•	{س}	وَأَنَابَ	رَاكِعًا	
				waan <u>a</u> b a	r <u>a</u> kiAAan	
				And turned in repentance	Prostrate	
قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ						

ٱلخُلُطَآءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ الْخُلُطَآءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ الْخُلُطَآءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامُنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ الْخَلَاتِ اللَّهُمَ اللَّهُمُ أَوْطَنَّ دَاوُردُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّهُ فَٱسۡتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَا هُمْ أَوْطَنَّ دَاوُردُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّهُ فَٱسۡتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَطَنَّ دَاوُردُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّهُ فَٱسۡتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَطَنَّ دَاوُردُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّهُ فَٱسۡتَغْفَر رَبَّهُ وَطَنَّ وَطَنَّ وَطَنَّ مَا هُمْ أَوْ وَطَنَّ وَالْمَاتِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهُ اللَّالَ اللَّهُ اللَّالَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا

24. Qala laqad <u>thalamaka bisu-ali naAAjatika ila niAAajihi wa-inna katheeran mina alkhulata-i layabghee baAAduhum AAala baAAdin illa allatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati waqaleelun ma hum wathanna dawoodu annama fatannahu faistaghfara rabbahu wakharra rakiAAan waanaba</u>

Dawud (David)] said (immediately without listening to the opponent): "He has wronged you in demanding your ewe in addition to his ewes. And, verily, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and they are few." And Dawud (David) guessed that We have tried him and he sought Forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down prostrate and turned (to Allah) in repentance. (Sajda-e-tilawath)

عِندَنَا	مُلْ	وَ إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لُهُ	فَغَفَرْ نَا
AAindan <u>a</u>	lahu	wa-inna	<u>tha</u> lika	Lahu	Faghafarn <u>a</u>
To us	For him	And verily	That	Him	So we forgave
			مَآبِ	وَ حُسْنَ	لَزُلْفَي
			ma <u>a</u> b in	wa <u>h</u> usna	lazulf <u>a</u>
			Return	And a good	A near access
				صلے	

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ وَ ذَالِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ وَعِندَنَا لَرُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَعَاسِ عَ

25. Faghafarna lahu thalika wa-inna lahu AAindana lazulfa wahusna maabin So We forgave him that, and verily, for him is a near access to Us, and a good place of (final) return (Paradise).

فِي	خَلِيفَةً	جَعَلْنَاكَ	إِنَّا	دَاوُودُ	یَا
fee	khaleefatan	jaAAaln <u>a</u> ka	Inn <u>a</u>	d <u>a</u> woodu	Y <u>a</u>
On	A successor	Have placed you	Verily we	Dawood	O!
وَلَا	بِالْحَقِّ	النَّاسِ	ره ر بین	فَاحْكُم	الْأَرْضِ
wal <u>a</u>	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	alnn <u>a</u> si	bayna	fa o <u>h</u> kum	al-ar <u>d</u> i
And not	In truth	Men	Between	So judge you	Earth
اللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	فَيُضِلَّكَ	الْهَوَى	تَتَّبِعِ
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	fayudillaka	alhawa	tattabiAAi

Of Allah	The path	From	For it will mislead you	Your desire	Follow
اللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	يَضِلُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	ٳؚڹۜ
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	ya <u>d</u> illoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	inna
Allah's	Path	From	Wander astray	Those who	Verily
يَوْمَ	نَسُوا	بِمَا	شُدِيدٌ	عَذَابٌ	رُهُ مُ
yawma	nasoo	bim <u>a</u>	shadeedun	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	lahum
The day of	They forget	Because	A severe	Torment	For them
					الْحِسَابِ
					al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b i
					Reckoning

يَندَاوُردُ إِنَّا جَعَلَنكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱحْكُم بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِٱلْحُقِّ وَلَا تَتَبعِ ٱلْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدُ بِمَا نَسُواْ يَوْمَ ٱلْحِسَابِ

26. Y<u>a</u> d<u>a</u>woodu inn<u>a</u> jaAAaln<u>a</u>ka khaleefatan fee al-ar<u>d</u>i fa<u>oh</u>kum bayna alnn<u>a</u>si bi<u>alh</u>aqqi wal<u>a</u> tattabiAAi alhaw<u>a</u> fayu<u>d</u>illaka AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi inna alla<u>th</u>eena ya<u>d</u>illoona AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi lahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun shadeedun bim<u>a</u> nasoo yawma al<u>h</u>isab**i**

O Dawud (David)! Verily! We have placed you as a successor on earth, so judge you between men in truth (and justice) and follow not your desire for it will mislead you from the Path of Allah. Verily! Those who wander astray from the Path of Allah (shall) have a severe torment, because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

Section 3

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاء	خَلَقْنَا	وَمَا
baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> a	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Wam <u>a</u>
In between them	And all that	And the Earth	The Heaven	We created	And not
فَوَ يْلُ	كَفَرُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ظَنُّ	ذَلِكَ	بَاطِلًا
fawaylun	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	<u>th</u> annu	<u>tha</u> lika	b <u>at</u> ilan
Then woe	Disbelieve	Of those who	The consideration	That is	Without purpose
		النَّارِ	مِنَ	كَفَرُوا	لُلَّذِينَ
		alnn <u>a</u> ri	mina	kafaroo	lilla <u>th</u> eena
		The fire	From	Disbelieve	To those who

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَآءَ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَطِلاً ۚ ذَٰ لِكَ ظَنُّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ مِنَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿

27. Wam<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>a wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a wam<u>a</u> baynahum<u>a</u> b<u>at</u>ilan <u>tha</u>lika <u>th</u>annu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo fawaylun lillatheena kafaroo mina alnnar**i**

And We created not the heaven and the earth and all that is between them without purpose! That is the consideration of those who disbelieve! Then woe to those who disbelieve (in Islamic Monotheism) from the Fire!

الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	نُجْعَلُ	أُمْ
al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>A</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	najAAalu	Am
Righteous deeds	And do	believe	Those who	Shall we treat (make)	Or
الْمُتَّقِينَ	نَجْعَلُ	ٱُمْ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ
almuttaqeena	najAAalu	am	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	Ka a lmufsideen a
The righteous persons	Shall we treat	Or	Earth	On	And those who are corrupters
					كَالْفُجَّارِ
					ka a lfuj <u>ja</u> r i
					As criminals

أَمْ خَعَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ كَٱلْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ أَمْرَ خَعَلُ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ كَٱلْفُجَّارِ ﴿

28. Am najAAalu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo a<u>lssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti ka**a**lmufsideena fee al-ar<u>d</u>i am najAAalu almuttageena ka**a**lfujjar**i**

Shall We treat those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, as *Mufsidun* (those who associate partners in worship with Allah and commit crimes) on earth? Or shall We treat the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2), as the *Fujjar* (criminals, disbelievers, wicked, etc)?

آیاتِهِ	لِّيَدَّبَرُوا	مُبَارَكُ		إِلَيْكَ	أَنزَلْنَاهُ	كِتَابٌ
<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tihi	liyaddabbaroo	mub <u>a</u> rakun		ilayka	anzaln <u>a</u> hu	Kit <u>a</u> bun
Over its verses	That they may ponder	Full blessings	of	To you	Which we have sent down	This is a book
			الْأَلْبَابِ	أُوْلُوا	وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ	
				al-alb <u>a</u> b i	oloo	waliyata <u>th</u> akka

			ra	
	Understanding	Men of	And	may
			remember	

كِتَكِ أَنزَلْنَهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَرَكُ لِيَدَّبَّرُوٓاْ ءَايَئِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلْأَلْبَبِ



29. Kit<u>a</u>bun anzaln<u>a</u>hu ilayka mub<u>a</u>rakun liyaddabbaroo <u>aya</u>tihi waliyata<u>th</u>akkara oloo alalbab**i**

(This is) a Book (the Qur'an) which We have sent down to you, full of blessings that they may ponder over its Verses, and that men of understanding may remember.

إِنَّهُ *	الْعَبْدُ	نعم	سُلَيْمَانَ	لِدَاوُودَ	و َوَ هَبْنَا			
innahu	alAAabdu	niAAma	Sulaym <u>a</u> na	lid <u>a</u> wooda	Wawahabn <u>a</u>			
Verily He	(a) slave	How excellent	Solomon	To David	And we have granted			
					أُوَّابُ			
					aww <u>a</u> b un			
					Was ever oft- returning in repentance			
	ا المادي الم							

وَوَهَبْنَا لِداورد سليمنَ نِعمَ العبْد إِنه راوابُ عَ 30. Wawahabna lidawooda sulaymana niAAma alAAabdu innahu awwab**un**

And to Dawud (David) We gave Sulaiman (Solomon). How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

الْحِيَادُ	الصَّافِنَاتُ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	عَلَيْهِ	عُرِضَ	إذ
aljiy <u>a</u> d u	al <u>ssa</u> fin <u>a</u> tu	bi a lAAashiyyi	AAalayhi	AAuri <u>d</u> a	I <u>th</u>
The welltrained of highest breed	Horses	In the evening	Before him	They were displayed	When

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِٱلْعَشِيِّ ٱلصَّنفِنَاتُ ٱلَّجِيَادُ ﴿

31. Ith AAurida AAalayhi bialAAashiyyi alssafinatu aljiyadu

When there were displayed before him, in the afternoon, well trained horses of the highest breed [for *Jihad* (holy fighting in Allah's Cause)].

عَن	الْحَيْرِ	ء حب	أُحْبَبِتُ	ٳۨڹۜۑ	فَقَالَ
AAan	alkhayri	<u>h</u> ubba	a <u>h</u> babtu	innee	Faq <u>a</u> la
Instead of	Of the good	Love	Did love	(Alas) verily, I	And he said
	بِالْحِجَابِ	تُوَارَتْ	حتى	رسِ ربّي	ذِ کُرِ
	bi a l <u>h</u> ij <u>a</u> b i	taw <u>a</u> rat	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	rabbee	<u>th</u> ikri
	In the veil (of night)	And (the sun) had hidden	Till the time was over	My Lord	Remembering

فَقَالَ إِنَّى أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ ٱلْخَيْرِ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّىٰ تَوَارَتْ بِٱلْحِجَابِ



32. Faqala innee ahbabtu hubba alkhayri AAan thikri rabbee hatta tawarat bialhijabi And he said: "Alas! I did love the good (these horses) instead of remembering my Lord (in my 'Asr prayer)" till the time was over, and (the sun) had hidden in the veil (of night).

وَالْأَعْنَاقِ	بِالسُّوقِ	مَسْحًا	فَطَفِقَ	عَلَيَّ	رُدُّوهَا
waal-aAAnaqi	bi al ssooqi	mas <u>h</u> an	fa <u>t</u> afiqa	AAalayya	Ruddooh <u>a</u>
And their necks	Over their legs	To pass his hand	Then he began	Back to me	Bring them (horses)

رُدُّوهَا عَلَى فَطَفِقَ مَسْخًا بِٱلسُّوقِ وَٱلْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿

33. Ruddooha AAalayya fatafiqa mashan bialssooqi waal-aAAnaqi

Then he said "Bring them (horses) back to me." Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and their necks (till the end of the display).

ػؙۯ۠ڛيّهؚ	عَلَى	وَ أَلْقَيْنَا	سُلَيْمَانَ	فَتَنَّا	وَ لَقَدْ
kursiyyihi	AAal <u>a</u>	waalqayn <u>a</u>	sulaym <u>a</u> na	fatann <u>a</u>	Walaqad
His throne	On	And we placed	Solomon	We did try	And indeed
			أَنَابَ	ه پ	جَسنَدًا
			an <u>a</u> b a	thumma	jasadan
			He did return	Then	A body

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَنَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَىٰ كُرْسِيِّهِ عَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ

34. Walaqad fatanna sulaymana waalqayna AAala kursiyyihi jasadan thumma anaba And, indeed We did try Sulaiman (Solomon) and We placed on his throne *Jasadan* (a devil, so he lost his kingdom for a while) but he did return (to his throne and kingdom by the Grace of Allah and he did return) to Allah with obedience and in

repentance.

لِي	وَهَبْ	لِي	اغْفِرْ	رَبِّ	قَالَ	
lee	wahab	lee	Ighfir	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la	
Upon me	And bestow	Me	Forgive	My Lord	He said	
بَعْدِي	مِّن	لِأَحَدٍ	يَنبَغِي	ڵۨ	مُلْكًا	
baAAdee	min	li-a <u>h</u> adin	yanbaghee	1 <u>a</u>	mulkan	
Afte	r me	To any other	Belong	Shall not	A kingdom as such	
	إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الْوَهَّابُ					
			alwahh <u>a</u> b u	anta	innaka	
			The beswtowers	You are	Verily	

قَالَ رَبِ ٱغْفِر لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لا يَنْبَغِي لأَحَدِ مِّنْ بَعْدِيَ النَّكَ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْوَهَّابُ

35. Qala rabbi ighfir lee wahab lee mulkan la yanbaghee li-ahadin min baAAdee innaka anta alwahhab**u**

He said: "My Lord! Forgive me, and bestow upon me a kingdom such as shall not belong to any other after me: Verily, You are the Bestower."

رُ خَاءِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	تَجْرِي	الرِّيحَ	مُلْ	فُسَخَّرْنَا		
rukh <u>a</u> an	bi-amrihi	tajree	alrree <u>h</u> a	lahu	Fasakhkharn <u>a</u>		
Gently	To his order	It blew	The wind	To him	So we subjected		
	حَيْثُ أُصَابَ						
				a <u>sa</u> b a	<u>h</u> aythu		
				He willed	Wherever		

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ ٱلرِّيحَ تَجَرِى بِأُمْرِهِ عَرُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿

36. Fasakhkharna lahu alrreeha tajree bi-amrihi rukhaan haythu asaba

So, We subjected to him the wind, it blew gently to his order whithersoever he willed,

وَغَوَّاصٍ	بَنَّاء	كُلَّ	وَ الشَّيَاطِينَ
waghaww <u>as</u> in	bann <u>a</u> -in	kulla	Wa al shshay <u>at</u> e
			ena

وَٱلشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّآءِ وَغَوَّاصِ عَ

37. Waalshshayateena kulla banna-in waghawwasin

And also the *Shayatin* (devils) from the jinns (including) every kind of builder and diver,

	الْأُصْفَادِ	فِي	مُقَرَّنِينَ	وَ آخَرِينَ
	al-a <u>s</u> f <u>a</u> d i	fee	muqarraneena	Wa <u>a</u> khareena
_	Fetters	In	Bound	And (also) others

وَءَاخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي ٱلْأَصْفَادِ ٢

38. Waakhareena muqarraneena fee al-asfadi

And also others bound in fetters.

بغير	أُمْسِكُ	أُوْ	<u>ف</u> َامْنُنْ	عَطَاؤُنَا	هَٰذَا
bighayri	amsik	Aw	fa o mnun	AAataona	H <u>atha</u>
No	Withhold	Or	So spend you	Our gift	This is
					حِسَابِ
					حِسَاب <u>h</u> isْab in

هَاذًا عَطَآؤُنَا فَٱمْنُنَ أَوْ أُمْسِكَ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

39. Hatha AAataona faomnun aw amsik bighayri hisabin

[Saying of Allah to Sulaiman (Solomon)]: "This is Our gift, so spend you or withhold, no account will be asked."

مَآبٍ	وَ حُسْنَ	لَزُلْفَي	عِندَنَا	كُ	وَ إِنَّ
ma <u>a</u> b in	wa <u>h</u> usna	lazulf <u>a</u>	AAindan <u>a</u>	lahu	Wa-inna
Final return	And good	A near access	With us	For him	And verily

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَرُلْفَىٰ وَحُسۡنَ مَعَابِ ٢

40. Wa-inna lahu AAindana lazulfa wahusna maabin

And verily, he enjoyed a near access to Us, and a good final return (Paradise).

Section 4

رَ بَهُ	نَادَى	إذ	أَيُّو بَ	عَبْدَنَا	وَاذْكُرْ
Rabbahu	n <u>a</u> d <u>a</u>	i <u>th</u>	ayyooba	AAabdan <u>a</u>	Waothkur
His Lord	He invoked	When	Job	Our slaves	And remember
	وَعَذَابٍ	بنُصْب	الشَّيْطَانُ	مُسْنَي	أُنِّي
	waAAa <u>tha</u> b in	binu <u>s</u> bin	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	massaniya	annee
	And torment	With distress	Sattan	Has touched me	That verily

وَٱذۡكُرۡ عَبۡدَنَاۤ أَيُّوبَ إِذۡ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥۤ أَنِي مَسَنِى ٱلشَّيۡطَانُ بِنُصَبِ وَاَذۡكُرۡ عَبۡدَنَاۤ أَيُّوبَ إِذۡ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُۥۤ أَنِّى مَسَنِى ٱلشَّيۡطَانُ بِنُصَبِ وَعَذَابٍ

41. Wa<u>oth</u>kur AAabdan<u>a</u> ayyooba i<u>th</u> n<u>a</u>d<u>a</u> rabbahu annee massaniya alshshay<u>ta</u>nu binu<u>s</u>bin waAa<u>tha</u>b**in**

And remember Our slave Ayub (Job), when he invoked his Lord (saying): "Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has touched me with distress (by losing my health) and torment (by losing my wealth)!

وَ شَرَابٌ	بَار ِد ُ	مُغْتَسَلُ	هَذَا	برِجْلِكَ	ار ْ كُضْ
washar <u>a</u> b un	B <u>a</u> ridun	mughtasalun	h <u>atha</u>	birijlika	Orku <u>d</u>
And drink	Cool	(a spring of water) to wash in	This is	With your foot	Strike (the ground)

ٱرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَادَا مُغْتَسَلُ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿

42. Orkud birijlika hatha mughtasalun baridun washarabun

(Allah said to him): "Strike the ground with your foot: This is a spring of water to wash in, cool and a (refreshing) drink."

رَحْمَةً	0 8 - W	وَمِثْلَهُم	أَهْلَهُ	مُكُ	وَوَهَبْنَا
ra <u>h</u> matan	maAAahum	wamithlahum	ahlahu	lahu	Wawahabn <u>a</u>
Mercy	Along with them	And the ike thereof	His family	Him	And we gave
		الْأَلْبَابِ	لِأُوْلِي	وَ ذِ كُرَى	مِّنَّا
		al-alb <u>a</u> b i	li-olee	wa <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	minn <u>a</u>
		Who understand	For those	And a reminder	From us

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ ۚ أَهۡلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمۡ رَحۡمَةً مِّنَّا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُوْلِى ٱلْأَلْبَبِ



43. Wawahabn<u>a</u> lahu ahlahu wamithlahum maAAahum ra<u>h</u>matan minn<u>a</u> wa<u>th</u>ikr<u>a</u> li-olee al-alb<u>a</u>b**i**

And We gave him (back) his family, and along with them the like thereof, as a - Mercy from Us, and a Reminder for those who understand.

وَ لَا	به به	فَاضْرِب	ضِغْثًا	بِيَدِكَ	وَ خُذْ
wal <u>a</u>	bihi	Fa i drib	<u>d</u> ighthan	biyadika	Wakhu <u>th</u>
And not	Therewith	And strike	A bundle of branches	In your hand	And take
الْعَبْدُ	نعم	صَابِرًا	وَجَدْنَاهُ	إِنَّا	تَحْنَث
alAAabdu	niAAma	<u>sa</u> biran	wajadn <u>a</u> hu	inn <u>a</u>	ta <u>h</u> nath
(a) slave	How excellent	Patient	We found him	Verily	Break your oath
				أُوَّابُ	اِنَّهُ مُ
				aww <u>a</u> b un	innahu
				Was ever oft- returning in patience	Verily He

وَخُذَ بِيَدِكَ ضِغَتًا فَٱضۡرِب بِهِ وَلَا تَحۡنَتُ ۚ إِنَّا وَجَدَنَكُ صَابِرًا ۚ نِعۡمَ ٱلۡعَبۡدُ ۗ إِنَّهُۥ ٓ أَوَّابُ ۚ

44. Wakhu<u>th</u> biyadika <u>d</u>ighthan fa<u>id</u>rib bihi wal<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>nath inn<u>a</u> wajadn<u>a</u>hu <u>sa</u>biran niAAma alAAabdu innahu aww<u>a</u>b**un**

"And take in your hand a bundle of thin grass and strike therewith (your wife), and break not your oath . Truly! We found him patient. How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

أُوْلِي	و َيَعْقُوبَ	وَ إِسْحَاقَ	إبْرَاهِيمَ	عِبَادَنَا	وَ اذْ كُرْ	
olee	wayaAAqooba	wa-is <u>ha</u> qa	ibr <u>a</u> heema	AAib <u>a</u> dan <u>a</u>	Waothkur	
(all) Owners	And Jacob	And Isaaq	Abraham	Our slaves	And remember	
الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ						
				wa a l-ab <u>sa</u> r i	al-aydee	
				And also of	Of strength	

religious understanding

وَٱذۡكُرۡ عِبَدَنَاۤ إِبۡرَاهِيمَ وَإِسۡحَنقَ وَيَعۡقُوبَ أُوْلِى ٱلْأَيۡدِي وَٱلْأَبۡصَرِ



45. Waothkur AAibadana ibraheema wa-ishaqa wayaAAqooba olee al-aydee waal-absari And remember Our slaves, Ibrahim (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac), and Ya'qub (Jacob), (all) owners of strength (in worshipping Us) and (also) of religious understanding.

الدَّارِ	ذِ کُرَی	بِخَالِصَةٍ	أُخْلَصْنَاهُم	إِنَّا
aldd <u>a</u> ri	<u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	bikh <u>a</u> li <u>s</u> atin	Akhla <u>s</u> n <u>a</u> hum	Inn <u>a</u>
Of the Home	The rememberance	By granting them a good thing	We did choose them	Verily

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُم بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى ٱلدَّارِ ﴿

46. Inna akhlasnahum bikhalisatin thikra alddari

Verily, We did choose them by granting them (a good thing, i.e.) the remembrance of the home [in the Hereafter and they used to make the people remember it, and also they used to invite the people to obey Allah and to do good deeds for the Hereafter].

الْأَخْيَارِ	الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ	لَمِنَ	عِندَنَا	وَ إِنَّهُمْ
al-akhy <u>a</u> r i	almu <u>st</u> afayna	lamina	AAindan <u>a</u>	Wa-innahum
And the best	Choosen	Of those	To us	And verily they
				are

وَإِنَّهُمْ عِندَنَا لَمِنَ ٱلْمُصْطَفَيْنَ ٱلْأَخْيَارِ ٢

47. Wa-innahum AAindana lamina almustafayna al-akhyari And they are with Us, verily, of the chosen and the best!

و كُلُّ	الْكِفْلِ	وَ ذَا	وَالْيَسَعَ	إِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَ اذْ كُرْ	
wakullun	Alkifli	wa <u>tha</u>	wa-ilyasaAAa	ism <u>a</u> AAeela	Waothkur	
And all are	Kifl	And Dhul	And Elisah	Ishmael	And remember	
مِّنْ الْأَخْيَارِ						
				al-akhy <u>a</u> r i	mina	
				The best	Among	

وَٱذْكُرْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَٱلْيَسَعَ وَذَا ٱلْكِفْلِ وَكُلُّ مِّنَ ٱلْأَخْيَارِ ﴿

48. Waothkur ismaAAeela wa-ilyasaAAa watha alkifli wakullun mina al-akhyari And remember Isma'il (Ishmael), AlYasa'a (Elisha), and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all are among the best.

مَآبِ	لَحُسْنَ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	<i>و</i> َإِنَّ	ۮؚػ۠ۯ	هَٰذَا
ma <u>a</u> b in	la <u>h</u> usna	lilmuttaqeena	wa-inna	<u>Th</u> ikrun	H <u>atha</u>
Final return	Is a good	For those pious people	And verily	A reminder	This is

هَا ذَكُرُ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسۡنَ مَعَابِ

49. Hatha thikrun wa-inna lilmuttaqeena lahusna maabin

This is a Reminder, and verily, for the *Muttaqun* (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) is a good final return (Paradise), -,

الْأَبْوَابُ	رَّهُ مُ	مُفتَّحَةً	عَدْنٍ	جنَّاتِ
al-abw <u>a</u> b u	lahumu	mufatta <u>h</u> atan	AAadnin	Jann <u>a</u> ti
Whose doors	For them	Which are	Everlasting	Gardens
		open		

جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ مُّفَتَّحَةً لَّهُمُ ٱلْأَبْوَابُ ٥

50. Jannati AAadnin mufattahatan lahumu al-abwabu

'Adn (Edn) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), whose doors will be open for them, [It is said (in *Tafsir At-Tabari*, Part 23, Page 174) that one can speak to the doors, just one tells it to open and close, and it will open or close as it is ordered].

كَثِيرَةٍ	بِفَاكِهَةٍ	فِيهَا	يَدْعُونَ	فِيهَا	مُتَّكِئِينَ			
katheeratin	Bifakihatin	feeh <u>a</u>	yadAAoona	feeh <u>a</u>	Muttaki-eena			
In abundance	For fruits	Therein	They will call	Therein	They will recline			
	وَ شَرَابِ							
					washar <u>a</u> b in			
					And drinks			

مُتَّكِينَ فِهَا يَدْعُونَ فِهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ٥

51. Muttaki-eena feeha yadAAoona feeha bifakihatin katheeratin washarabin
Therein they will recline; therein they will call for fruits in abundance and drinks;

أَثْرَابٌ	الطَّر°فِ	قَاصِرَاتُ	وَعِندَهُمْ
atr <u>a</u> b un	al <u>tt</u> arfi	q <u>as</u> ir <u>a</u> tu	WaAAindahu m
Equal in age	Their glances	Chaste females restraining	And with them will be

* وَعِندَهُمْ قَنصِرَاتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ أَتْرَابُ ﴿

52. WaAAindahum qasiratu alttarfi atrabun

And beside them will be chaste females (virgins) restraining their glances only for their husbands, (and) of equal ages.

الْحِسَابِ	لِيَوْمِ	تُوعَدُونَ	مَا	هَذَا
al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b i	Liyawmi	tooAAadoona	m <u>a</u>	H <u>atha</u>
Of reckoning	For the day	You are promised	What	This is

هَاذًا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ ٱلْحِسَابِ

53. Hatha ma tooAAadoona liyawmi alhisabi

This it is what you (Al-Muttaqun - the pious) are promised for the Day of Reckoning!

مِن	مُلْ	مَا	لَرِزْقَٰنَا	هَذَا	إِنَّ		
min	Lahu	m <u>a</u>	larizqun <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	Inna		
Any	For it	Not	Our provision	This is	Verily		
	تَّفَادٍ						
					naf <u>a</u> d in		
					Finish		

إِنَّ هَادَا لَرِزَقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِن نَّفَادٍ ٥

54. Inna hatha larizquna ma lahu min nafad**in**

(It will be said to them)! Verily, this is Our Provision which will never finish;

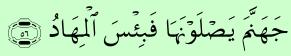
مَآبِ	لَشَرَّ	لِلطَّاغِينَ	وَ إِنَّ	هَٰذَا
ma <u>a</u> b in	lasharra	li l ttagheena	wa-inna	H <u>atha</u>
Return	Will be an evil	For the	And verily	This is so
		transgressors		



55. Hatha wa-inna lilttagheena lasharra maabin

This is so! And for the *Taghun* (transgressors, disobedient to Allah and His Messenger - disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, criminals, etc.), will be an evil final return (Fire),

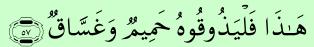
	الْمِهَادُ	فَبِئسَ	يَصْلُوْنَهَا	جهنم
	almih <u>a</u> d u	fabi/sa	ya <u>s</u> lawnah <u>a</u>	Jahannama
	Is that place to rest	And worst	Where they will burn	Hell



56. Jahannama yaslawnaha fabi/sa almihadu

Hell! Where they will burn, and worst (indeed) is that place to rest!

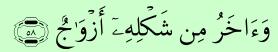
وَغُسَّاقٌ	حَمِيم	فَلْيَذُو قُوهُ	هَذَا
waghass <u>a</u> q un	<u>h</u> ameemun	falya <u>th</u> ooqoohu	H <u>atha</u>
And dirty wound discharge	A boiling fluid	Then let them taste it	This is so



57. Hatha falyathooqoohu hameemun waghassaq**un**

This is so! Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and dirty wound discharges.

أُزْوَاجُ	شَكْلِهِ	مِن	وَ آخَرُ
azw <u>a</u> j un	shaklihi	min	Wa <u>a</u> kharu
(all together) in pairs	Similar kind	Of	And other (torments)



58. Waakharu min shaklihi azwaj**un**

And other torments of similar kind, all together!

مَرْ حَبًا	Ú	مُّعَكُمْ	مُقتَحِمُ	فَوج	هَٰذَا
mar <u>h</u> aban	1 <u>a</u>	maAAakum	muqta <u>h</u> imun	fawjun	Hatha
Welcome	No	With you	Entering	A troop	This is
		النَّارِ	صَالُوا	إِنَّهُمْ	, 6 ;
		alnn <u>a</u> ri	<u>sa</u> loo	innahum	bihim
		In the fire	they shall burn	Verily	For them

هَاذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مُّعَكُم لَا مَرْحَبًا بِمَ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُواْ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُواْ ٱلنَّارِ

59. Hatha fawjun muqtahimun maAAakum la marhaban bihim innahum saloo alnnari
This is a troop entering with you (in Hell), no welcome for them! Verily, they shall burn in the Fire!

بِکُمْ	مَرْحَبًا	Ú	أُنتُمْ	بَل	قَالُوا	
bikum	mar <u>h</u> aban	1 <u>a</u>	antum	bal	Q <u>a</u> loo	
For you	Welcome	No	You (too)	Nay	They say	
	الْقَرَارُ	فَبِئسَ	لَنَا	قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ	أنثم	
	alqar <u>a</u> r u	fabi/sa	lan <u>a</u>	qaddamtumooh u	antum	
	The place to stay in	So evil is	Upon us	Who brought this	It is you	
قَالُواْ بَلَ أَنتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبَّا بِكُرْ أَنتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا فَبِئْسَ ٱلْقَرَارُ						
					(1.)	

60. Qaloo bal antum la marhaban bikum antum qaddamtumoohu lana fabi/sa alqararu (The followers of the misleaders will say): "Nay, you (too)! No welcome for you! It is you (misleaders) who brought this upon us (because you misled us in the world), so evil is this place to stay in!"

هَذَا	لَنَا	قَلَّمَ	مَن	رَ بَّنَا	قَالُوا
h <u>atha</u>	Lan <u>a</u>	qaddama	man	rabban <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo
this	Upon us	Brought	Whoever	Our Lord	They said
	النَّارِ	فِي	ضِعْفًا	عَذَابًا	فَزِدْهُ
	alnn <u>a</u> ri	fee	<u>d</u> iAAfan	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	fazidhu
	The fire	In	A double	A torment	Add to him

قَالُواْ رَبَّنَا مَن قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَاذَا فَزِدَهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي ٱلنَّارِ ١

61. Qaloo rabbana man qaddama lana hatha fazidhu AAathaban diAAfan fee alnnari They will say: "Our Lord! Whoever brought this upon us, add to him a double torment in the Fire!"

رِجَالًا	نَرَى	Ú	لَنَا	مَا	وَ قَالُوا
rij <u>a</u> lan	Nar <u>a</u>	1 <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo
Men	We see	Not	With us	What is the	And they said
				matter	

الْأَشْرَارِ	مِّن مُن	نَعُدُّهُم	كُنَّا
al-ashr <u>a</u> r i	mina	naAAudduhum	kunn <u>a</u>
The bad ones	Among	Count (them)	We used to

وَقَالُواْ مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَىٰ رِجَالاً كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْأَشْرَارِ ﴿

62. Waqaloo ma lana la nara rijalan kunna naAAudduhum mina al-ashrari

And they will say: "What is the matter with us that we see not men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

الْأَبْصَارُ	عنهم	زَاغَتْ	أُمْ	ڛؚڿ۠ڔۣؾۜۘٵ	ٲؾۜۘٛڿؘۮ۫ڹؘٵۿؙؠۛ
al-ab <u>sa</u> r u	AAanhumu	Z <u>ag</u> hat	am	sikhriyyan	Attakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u> hu m
Eyes	Them	Failed to perceive	Or	As an object of mokery	Did we take them

أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ ٱلْأَبْصَارُ ﴿

63. Attakhathnahum sikhriyyan am zaghat AAanhumu al-absaru

Did we take them as an object of mockery, or have (our) eyes failed to perceive them?"

النَّارِ	أَهْلِ	تَخَاصُمُ	لَحَقُّ	ذَلِكَ	ٳؚڹۜ
alnn <u>a</u> ri	ahli	takh <u>as</u> umu	la <u>h</u> aqqun	<u>tha</u> lika	Inna
Of the fire	Of the people	The mutual dispute	The very truth	That is	Verily

إِنَّ ذَالِكَ لَحَقُّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ ٱلنَّارِ ٦

64. Inna thalika lahaqqun takhasumu ahli alnnari

Verily, that is the very truth, the mutual dispute of the people of the Fire!

Section 5

مِنْ	وَمَا	مُنذِرُ	أَنَا	إِنَّمَا	قُلُ
Min	wam <u>a</u>	mun <u>th</u> irun	an <u>a</u>	innam <u>a</u>	Qul
Any	And there is not	A warner	I am	Only	Say
	الْقَهَّارُ	الْوَاحِدُ	اللَّهُ	ٳؖ	إِلَهٍ
	alqahh <u>a</u> r u	alw <u>ah</u> idu	All <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> hin
	The irresistible	The one	Allah	Except	God

قُلْ إِنَّمَآ أَنَا مُنذِر اللَّهِ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَيهِ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ ٱلْوَاحِدُ ٱلْقَهَّارُ ﴿

65. Qul innama ana munthirun wama min ilahin illa Allahu alwahidu alqahharu

Say (O Muhammad : "I am only a warner and there is no *Ilah* (God) except Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) the One, the Irresistible,

الْعَزِيزُ	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	رَبُّ
alAAazeezu	Baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	Rabbu
The almighty	Is between them	And all that	And the Earth	Of the Heavens	The Lord
					الْغَفَّارُ
					alghaff <u>a</u> r u
					The oft- Forgiving

رَبُّ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْغَفَّرُ ﴿

66. Rabbu alssamawati waal-ardi wama baynahuma alAAazeezu alghaffaru "The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

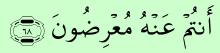
عَظِيم	نَبَأُ	هُوَ	قُلُ
Aaa <u>th</u> eem un	nabaon	huwa	Qul
A great	News	That is	Say



67. Qul huwa nabaon Aaatheemun

Say: "That (this Qur'an) is a great news,

مُعْرِضُونَ	عَنْهُ	أنتم
muAAri <u>d</u> oona	Aaanhu	Antum
You turn away	y From which	You



68. Antum Aaanhu muAAridoona

"From which you turn away!

بِالْمَلَإِ	عِلْمٍ	مِنْ	لِي	كَانَ	مَا
bi a lmala-i	Aailmin	min	liya	k <u>a</u> na	M <u>a</u>
Of the chiefs (angels)	Knowledge	Any	I had	Was	Not
			يَخْتَصِمُونَ	إِذْ	الْأَعْلَى
			yakhta <u>s</u> imoon a	i <u>th</u>	al-aAAl <u>a</u>
			They were disputing	When	On high
	. 6			ء مرد - م	

مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمِ بِٱلْمَلَإِ ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ إِذْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿

69. Ma kana liya min Aailmin bi**a**lmala-i al-aAAla ith yakhtasimoon**a**

"I had no knowledge of the chiefs (angels) on high when they were disputing and discussing (about the creation of Adam).

أَنَا	أتَّمَا	ٳؖ	ٳۘڵؾۜ	يُوحَى	إِن		
an <u>a</u>	annam <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	Ilayya	yoo <u>ha</u>	In		
I am	That only	Except	To me	Has been inspired	Not		
	نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ						
				mubeen un	na <u>th</u> eerun		
				A plain	Warner		

إِن يُوحَى إِلَى إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿

70. In yoo<u>ha</u> ilayya ill<u>a</u> annam<u>a</u> an<u>a</u> na<u>th</u>eerun mubeen**un**

"Only this has been inspired to me, that I am a plain warner."

خَالِقُ	ٳؙۨۺٚۑ	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	رَ بُّكَ	قَالَ	إِذ
kh <u>a</u> liqun	innee	lilmal <u>a</u> -ikati	rabbuka	q <u>a</u> la	I <u>th</u>
I am going to create	Verily	To the angels	Your lord	Said	When
			طِينٍ	مِن	بَشَرًا
			<u>t</u> een in	min	basharan
			clay	From	A man

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَتِهِكَةِ إِنِّي خَلِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن طِينِ ﴿

71. Ith qala rabbuka lilmala-ikati innee khaliqun basharan min teenin (Remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Truly, I am going to create man from clay".

رُّو حِي	مِن	فِيهِ	وَنَفَحْتُ	سكويته	فَإِذَا
roo <u>h</u> ee	min	feehi	wanafakhtu	sawwaytuhu	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
My soul	From	Into him	And breathed	I have fashioned him	So when
				. /	.//
			سَاجِدِينَ	لهُ	فَقُعُوا
			سَاجِدِينَ <u>sajideéna</u>	لهُ lahu	فقعُوا faqaAAoo

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ و وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُواْ لَهُ و سَاجِدِينَ عَلَيْ

72. Fa-itha sawwaytuhu wanafakhtu feehi min roohee faqaAAoo lahu sajideena So when I have fashioned him and breathed into him (his) soul created by Me, then you fall down prostrate to him."

أَجْمَعُونَ	كُلُّهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	فُسَجَدَ
ajmaAAoon a	kulluhum	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	Fasajada
Together	All of them	The angels	So prostrated
	ه س کو د ه	ر بر رو و	ر ر ص ح ر

فَسَجَدَ ٱلْمَلَتِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿

73. Fasajada almala-ikatu kulluhum ajmaAAoona
So the angels prostrated themselves, all of them:

الْكَافِرِينَ	مِن	و كَانَ	اسْتَكْبَرَ	ٳؚٛٛؠڵؚؚۣؗۑڛؘ	ٳؖۜ
alk <u>a</u> fireena	mina	Wak <u>a</u> na	istakbara	ibleesa	Ill <u>a</u>
The disbelievers	Of	And was one	He was proud	Iblis	Except

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ٱسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ ٢

74. Illa ibleesa istakbara wakana mina alkafireena

Except Iblis (Satan) he was proud and was one of the disbelievers.

أُن	مَنْعَكَ	مَا	ٳؚٛٛؠڵؚؚۣؗۑڛؙ	يَا	قَالَ
An	manaAAaka	m <u>a</u>	ibleesu	у <u>а</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
From	Prevents you	What	Iblees	0!	(Allah) Said
أُمْ	ٲڛۛؾۘػ۠ڹۘڔۨٛؾؘ	بِيَدَيَّ	خَلَقْتُ	لِمَا	تَسْجُدَ

Am	astakbarta	biyadayya	khalaqtu	lim <u>a</u>	tasjuda
Or	Are you too proud	With both my hands	I created	To one whom	Prostrating
			الْعَالِينَ	مِنَ	کُنتَ
			alAA <u>a</u> leen a	mina	kunta
			The high exalted	Of	Are you

قَالَ يَنَا بِلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَن تَسَجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَى اللَّهَ أَسْتَكَبَرْتَ أَسْتَكَبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنتَ مِنَ ٱلْعَالِينَ ﴿

75. Qala ya ibleesu ma manaAAaka an tasjuda lima khalaqtu biyadayya astakbarta am kunta mina alAAaleena

(Allah) said: "O *Iblis* (Satan)! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to one whom I have created with Both My Hands. Are you too proud (to fall prostrate to Adam) or are you one of the high exalted?"

مِن	خَلَقْتَنِي	سِه ۶ منه	خير خير	أَنَا	قَالَ
min	khalaqtanee	minhu	khayrun	an <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
From	You created me	Than he	Better	I am	(Iblis) said
				8,0 (, ,	<i>4</i> 1
		طِين	مِن	وَ خَلَقْتَهُ	ٽار
		طِین <u>teenin</u>	مِن min	و خلقته wakhalaqtahu	ٽار <u>na</u> rin

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنَهُ حَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينِ ﴿

76. Qala ana khayrun minhu khalaqtanee min narin wakhalaqtahu min teenin [Iblis (Satan)] said: "I am better than he, You created me from fire, and You created him from clay."

	رَجِيمٌ	فَإِنَّكَ	مِنْهَا	فَاحْرُجْ	قَالَ
	rajeem un	fa-innaka	minh <u>a</u>	fa o khruj	Q <u>a</u> la
	Are outcast	For verily you	From here	Then get out	Allah said

قَالَ فَٱخۡرُجۡ مِنۡهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿

77. Qala faokhruj minha fa-innaka rajeemun

(Allah) said: "Then get out from here, for verily, you are outcast.

الدِّينِ	يَوْمِ	إِلَى	لَعْنَتِي	عَلَيْكَ	وَ إِنَّ
alddeeni	Yawmi	il <u>a</u>	laAAnatee	AAalayka	Wa-inna
Of	The day	Till	My curse	On you	And verily
recompense					

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيۤ إِلَىٰ يَوۡمِ ٱلدِّينِ

78. Wa-inna AAalayka laAAnatee ila yawmi alddeeni

"And verily!, My Curse is on you till the Day of Recompense."

يُبعَثُونَ	يَوْمِ	إِلَى	ڣؘٲڹڟؚؚۯ۫ڹؚؠ	رَبِّ	قَالَ
yubAAathoona	yawmi	il <u>a</u>	faan <u>th</u> irnee	rabbi	Q <u>a</u> la
(when People)	The day	Till	Then give me	My Lord	(Iblis) Said
are resurrected			respite		

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرْنِيٓ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِرِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿

79. Qala rabbi faan<u>th</u>irnee ila yawmi yubAAathoona

[Iblis (Satan)] said: "My Lord! Give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are resurrected."

الْمُنظَرِينَ	مِنَ	فَإِنَّكَ	قَالَ
almun <u>th</u> areen a	mina	fa-innaka	Q <u>a</u> la
Those allowed respite	Of	Verily you are	Allah said



80. Qala fa-innaka mina almunthareena

(Allah) said: "Verily! You are of those allowed respite

الْمَعْلُومِ	الْوَقْتِ	يَوْمِ	إِلَى
almaAAloom i	alwaqti	yawmi	Il <u>a</u>
appointed	Of the time	The day	Till



81. Ila yawmi alwaqti almaAAloomi

"Till the Day of the time appointed."

أَجْمَعِينَ	لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ	فَبِعِزَّ تِكَ	قَالَ
ajmaAAeen a	laoghwiyannah um	fabiAAizzatika	Q <u>a</u> la
All	I shall surely mislead them	By your might then	(iblis) said

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغُوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٢

82. Qala fabiAAizzatika laoghwiyannahum ajmaAAeena

[Iblis (Satan)] said: "By Your Might, then I will surely mislead them all,

الْمُخْلَصِينَ	منهم	عِبَادَكَ	اِّا
almukhla <u>s</u> een a	minhumu	AAib <u>a</u> daka	Ill <u>a</u>
The choosen	Amongst them	Your slaves	Except

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ ٱلْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿

83. Illa AAibadaka minhumu almukhlaseena

"Except Your chosen slaves amongst them (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism)."

أَقُولُ	وَ الْحُقَّ	فَالْحَقُّ	قَالَ
aqool u	wa a l <u>h</u> aqqa	fa a l <u>h</u> aqqu	Q <u>a</u> la
I say	And the truth	Then the truth	(Allah) said

قَالَ فَٱلْحُقُّ وَٱلْحُقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿

84. Qala fa**a**l<u>h</u>aqqu wa**a**l<u>h</u>aqqa aqool**u**

(Allah) said: "The Truth is, and the Truth I say,

مِنْهُم	تَبِعَكَ	<i>و</i> َمِمَّن	مِنكَ	جهنم	لَأَمْلَأُنَّ
minhum	tabiAAaka	wamimman	minka	jahannama	Laamlaanna
Of them	Follwed you	And those who	With you	Hell	That I shall fill
					أَجْمَعِينَ
					ajmaAAeen a
					all

لأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمُ مِنكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿

85. Laamlaanna jahannama minka wamimman tabiAAaka minhum ajmaAAeena

That I will fill Hell with you [Iblis (Satan)] and those of them (mankind) that follow you, together."

أُجْرٍ	مِن	عَلَيْهِ	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	مَا	قُلْ
ajrin	min	AAalayhi	as-alukum	m <u>a</u>	Qul
Wage	Any	For this	I ask of you	Not	Say
		الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ	مِنَ	أَنَا	وَمَا
		almutakallifeen a	mina	an <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>
		The fakers (imposters)	One of	I am	Nor

قُلْ مَا أَسْعَلْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ ٱلْتَكَلِّفِينَ عَلَيْهِ

86. Qul ma as-alukum AAalayhi min ajrin wama ana mina almutakallifeena

Say (O Muhammad : "No wage do I ask of you for this (the Qur'an), nor am I one of the *Mutakallifun* (those who pretend and fabricate things which do not exist).

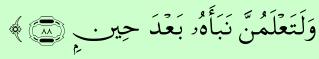
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	ۮؚػ۠ۯ	ٳؖۜ	هُوَ	إِنْ
lilAA <u>a</u> lameen a	<u>th</u> ikrun	ill <u>a</u>	huwa	Inna
For all (worlds	But a reminder	except	It is	Nothing



87. In huwa illa thikrun lilAAalameena

"It (this Qur'an) is only a Reminder for all the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

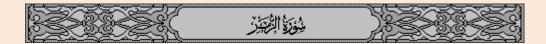
	حِين	بَعْدَ	نَبَأَهُ	وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ
	<u>h</u> een in	baAAda	nabaahu	WalataAAlamu nna
	A while	After	Its news	And you shall certainly know



88. WalataAAlamunna nabaahu baAAda heenin

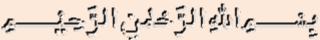
"And you shall certainly know the truth of it after a while."

Surah # 39 AZ-ZUMAR



Period of Revelation

This Surah was revealed during the early stage of Prophet's (pboh) mission. This surah contains 75 verses and 8 sections



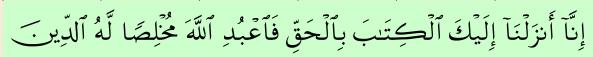
الْحَكِيمِ	الْعَزِيزِ	اللَّهِ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	تَرِيلُ
al <u>h</u> akeem i	alAAazeezi	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	alkit <u>a</u> bi	Tanzeelu
The All-wise	The almighty	Allah	From	Of this book	The revelation



1. Tanzeelu alkitabi mina Allahi alAAazeezi alhakeemi

The revelation of this Book (the Qur'an) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

فَاعْبُدِ	بِالْحَقِّ	الْكِتَابَ	إِلَيْكَ	أنزَلْنَا	إِنَّا
fa o AAbudi	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ilayka	anzaln <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>
So worship	In truth	The book	To you	Have sent down	Verily we
		الدِّينَ	مْلَّ	مُخْلِصًا	اللَّهَ
		a l ddeen a	lahu	mukhli <u>s</u> an	All <u>a</u> ha
		Is the religion	For him	Sincerely	Allah





2. Inna anzalna ilayka alkitaba bialhaqqi faoAAbudi Allaha mukhlisan lahu alddeena

Verily, We have sent down the Book to you (O Muhammad) in truth: So worship Allah (Alone) by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only, (and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship).

اتَّخَذُوا	وَ الَّذِينَ	الْخَالِصُ	الدِّينُ	لِلَّهِ	أُلُ	
ittakha <u>th</u> oo	wa a lla <u>th</u> eena	alkh <u>a</u> li <u>s</u> u	alddeenu	lill <u>a</u> hi	Al <u>a</u>	
Who take	And those	The (pure) complete	Religion	Is for Allah	Surely	
ٳؙؖۜ	نَعْبُكُهُمْ	مَا	أُوْلِيَاء	دُو نِهِ	مِن	
ill <u>a</u>	naAAbuduhum	m <u>a</u>	awliy <u>a</u> a	doonihi	min	
only	We worship them	Not	Protectors	Beside	es Him	
اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	زُ لْفَي	اللَّهِ	إِلَى	لِيُقَرِّبُونَا	
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	zulf <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	liyuqarriboon <u>a</u>	
Allah	Verily	Near	Allah	То	That they may bring us	
فِيهِ	هُمْ	مَا	فِي	بینه م	يَحْكُمُ	
feehi	hum	m <u>a</u>	fee	baynahum	ya <u>h</u> kumu	
In it	They	What	Concerning (in)	Between them	Judges	
مَنْ	يَهْدِي	Ú	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	
man	yahdee	1 <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	yakhtalifoona	
Whoever	Guides	Not	Allah	Truly	Differ	
			كُفَّارُ	كَاذِبٌ	هُوَ	
			kaff <u>a</u> r un	k <u>ath</u> ibun	huwa	
			And disbeliever	A liar	He is	
أَلَا لِلَّهِ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلْخَالِصُ ۚ وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِهِ ٓ أُولِيَآ ءَ						
مَا نَعۡبُدُهُمۡ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَاۤ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ زُلۡفَىۤ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَحُكُمُ بَيۡنَهُمۡ فِي مَا						
هُمْ فِيهِ كَنْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبُّ كَفَّارٌ ﴿						

3. Ala lillahi alddeenu alkhalisu waallatheena ittakhathoo min doonihi awliyaa ma naAbuduhum illa liyuqarriboona ila Allahi zulfa inna Allaha yahkumu baynahum fee ma hum feehi yakhtalifoona inna Allaha la yahdee man huwa kathibun kaffarun

Surely, the religion (i.e. the worship and the obedience) is for Allah only. And those who take *Auliya'* (protectors and helpers) besides Him (say): "We worship them only that they may bring us near to Allah." Verily, Allah will judge between them concerning that wherein they differ. Truly, Allah guides not him who is a liar, and a disbeliever.

و َلَدًا	ؽۜۘٞڂؚڵ	أَنْ	اللَّهُ	أَرَادَ	لَوْ
waladan	yattakhi <u>th</u> a	an	All <u>a</u> hu	ar <u>a</u> da	Law
A son	Take	To	Allah	Willed	Had
سُبْحَانَهُ	يَشَاء	مَا	يَخْلُقُ	مِمَّا	لَّاصْطَفَى
sub <u>ha</u> nahu	yash <u>a</u> o	m <u>a</u>	yakhluqu	mimm <u>a</u>	la i staf <u>a</u>
But glory be to him	He pleased	Whom	He created	Of those whom	He could have choosen
		الْقَهَّارُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الله	هُوَ
		alqahh <u>a</u> r u	alw <u>ah</u> idu	All <u>a</u> hu	huwa
		The irresistible	The one	Allah	He is

لَّوْ أَرَادَ ٱللَّهُ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّا صَطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخَلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ مُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ لَدُا لَا صَطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخَلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ اللهُ ٱلْوَاحِدُ ٱلْقَهَارُ ﴿

4. Law ar<u>a</u>da All<u>a</u>hu an yattakhi<u>th</u>a waladan la<u>ist</u>af<u>a</u> mimm<u>a</u> yakhluqu m<u>a</u> yash<u>a</u>o sub<u>ha</u>nahu huwa All<u>a</u>hu alw<u>ah</u>idu alqahh<u>a</u>r**u**

Had Allah willed to take a son (or offspring or children), He could have chosen whom He pleased out of those whom He created. But glory be to Him! (He is above such things). He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

اللَّيْلَ	ێؙػؘۅۜؖڒؙ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ
allayla	yukawwiru	bi a l <u>h</u> aqqi	wa a l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	Khalaqa
The night	He makes overtake	With the truth	And the Earth	The heavens	He has created
اللَّيْلِ	عَلَى	النَّهَارَ	وَ يُكُوِّرُ	النَّهَارِ	عَلَى
allayli	AAal <u>a</u>	a l nnah <u>a</u> ra	wayukawwiru	a l nnah <u>a</u> ri	AAal <u>a</u>
The night	Over	The day	And makes overtake	The day	Over
لِأَجَلٍ	يَجْرِي	کُل	وَالْقَمَرَ	الشَّمْسَ	و سَخَّر
li-ajalin	yajree	kullun	wa a lqamara	alshshamsa	wasakhkhara
For term	Is running	Each	And the moon	The sun	And He subjected
	الْغَفَّارُ	الْعَزِيزُ	هُوَ	أُلُ	مُسَمَّى
	. 1 . 1 CC	-1 A A	huwa	al <u>a</u>	musemmen
	alghaff <u>a</u> r u	alAAazeezu	nuwa	ai <u>a</u>	musamman

خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَاوَ اَ وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِٱلْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ ٱلَّيْلَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارِ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلنَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلْيَلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَٱلْقَمَرَ صُلُّ حُلِّ حُلِ النَّهَارَ عَلَى ٱلْيَلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلْغَفَّرُ اللَّهَارُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

5. Khalaqa alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi yukawwiru allayla AAal<u>a</u> alnnah<u>a</u>ri wayukawwiru alnnah<u>a</u>ra AAal<u>a</u> allayli wasakhkhara alshshamsa wa**a**lqamara kullun yajree li-ajalin musamman al<u>a</u> huwa alAAazeezu alghaff<u>a</u>r**u**

He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. He makes the night to go in the day and makes the day to go in the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (on a fixed course) for an appointed term. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

جَعَلَ	ي نم	وَاحِدَةٍ	تَّفْسٍ	مِّن	خَلَقَكُم
jaAAala	thumma	w <u>ah</u> idatin	nafsin	min	Khalaqakum
Made	Then	A single	A soul (Adam)	From	He created you
الْأَنْعَامِ	مِنْ	لَكُم	وَأَنزَلَ	زَوْجَهَا	مِنْهَا
al-anAA <u>a</u> mi	mina	lakum	waanzala	zawjah <u>a</u>	minh <u>a</u>
Cattle	Of	For you	And He has	Its wife	From it
			sent down		
ٲٛمَّهَاتِكُمْ	بُطُونِ	فِي	يَخْلُقُكُمْ	أَزْوَاجٍ	تُمَانِيَةَ
ommah <u>a</u> tikum	bu <u>t</u> ooni	fee	yakhluqukum	azw <u>a</u> jin	tham <u>a</u> niyata
Of your mothers	The wombs	In	He creates you	Pairs	Eight
ظُلُمَاتٍ	فِي	خَلْقٍ	بَعْدِ	مِن	خَلْقًا
<u>th</u> ulum <u>a</u> tin	fee	khalqin	baAAdi	min	khalqan
Veils of darkness	In	Creation	af	ter	Creation
الْمُلْكُ	گ	رَبُّكُمْ	اللَّهُ	ۮؘڸػؙؠؙ	ثُلَاثٍ
almulku	lahu	rabbukum	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>tha</u> likumu	thal <u>a</u> thin
The kingdom	His is	Your Lord	Allah	Such in	Three
تُصْرَفُونَ	فَأَنَّى	هُو	ٳؖٞ	إِلَهُ	Ú
tu <u>s</u> rafoon a	faann <u>a</u>	huwa	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	1 <u>a</u>
Are you turned away	How then	Не	But	god	No

خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسِ وَ حِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ أَلْقَكُم مِّن الْمُونِ أُمَّهَا وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِّن الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزُواجٍ مَّ كَالُقُكُم فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَا وَالْمُ خَلْقًا مِّن الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزُواجٍ مَّ كَالُقُكُم فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَا وَاللَّهُ مَانِكُم خَلْقًا مِّن اللَّهُ وَبُكُم لَهُ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَاهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَاهُ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْمُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ الْمُوالِلَّةُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ ال

6. Khalaqakum min nafsin w<u>ah</u>idatin thumma jaAAala minh<u>a</u> zawjah<u>a</u> waanzala lakum mina al-anAA<u>a</u>mi tham<u>a</u>niyata azw<u>a</u>jin yakhluqukum fee butooni ommah<u>a</u>tikum khalqan min baAAdi khalqin fee <u>th</u>ulum<u>a</u>tin thal<u>a</u>thin <u>tha</u>likumu All<u>a</u>hu rabbukum lahu almulku la ilaha illa huwa faanna tusrafoona

He created you (all) from a single person (Adam); then made from him his wife [Hawwa' (Eve)]. And He has sent down for you of cattle eight pairs (of the sheep, two, male and female; of the goats, two, male and female; of the oxen, two, male and female; and of the camels, two, male and female). He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation in three veils of darkness, such is Allah your Lord. His is the kingdom, *La ilaha illa Huwa* (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turned away?

عَنكُمْ	غَنِي	اللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	تَكْفُرُوا	إِن
AAankum	ghaniyyun	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	takfuroo	In
Of you	Is not in need	Allah	Then verily	You disbelieve	If
تَشْكُرُوا	وَإِن	الْكُفْرَ	لِعِبَادِهِ	یَر [°] ضی	وَ لَا
tashkuroo	wa-in	alkufra	liAAib <u>a</u> dihi	yar <u>da</u>	wal <u>a</u>
You are greatful	And if	Disbelief	For his slaves	He likes	And not
وِزْرَ	وَازِرَةٌ	تَزِرُ	وَ لَا	لَكُمْ	يَرْضَهُ
wizra	w <u>a</u> ziratun	taziru	wal <u>a</u>	lakum	yar <u>d</u> ahu
The burden	Bearer of burdens	Shall bear	And not	For you	He is pleased therewith
فَيُنَبِّئُكُم	مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	رَ بِّكُم	إِلَى	يم ي	أُخْرَى
fayunabbi- okum	marjiAAukum	rabbikum	il <u>a</u>	thumma	okhr <u>a</u>
So He will inform you	Is your return	Your Lord	То	Then	Of another
بِذَاتِ	عَلِيمٌ	إِنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلِيهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلِيهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلِي عَلَيْهِ عَلِي عَلِي عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْه	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا
bi <u>tha</u> ti	AAaleemun	innahu	taAAmaloona	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>
Of that which	(is) the All-	Verily He	To do	You used	(with) what

1S	knower				
					الصُّدُورِ
					al <u>ss</u> udoor i
					In the breast
لۡكُفۡرَ ۗ وَإِن	ىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ ٱ	مِ ۗ وَلَا يَرْضَ	ا ءَ غَنِیُّ عَنکُ	فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ	إِن تَكَفُّرُواْ
إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمر	خْرَىٰ ثُمَّ	ِازِرَةٌ وِزَرَ أُ	وَلَا تَزِرُ وَ	ضُهُ لَكُمْ السَّ	تَشۡكُرُوا۟ يَرۡ
بمُّ بِذَاتِ	^ج إِنَّهُ و عَلِ	أَ تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا كُنتُم	مَ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم	مَّرْجِعُكُ
					ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿

7. In takfuroo fa-inna Allaha ghaniyyun AAankum wala yarda liAAibadihi alkufra wa-in tashkuroo yardahu lakum wala taziru waziratun wizra okhra thumma ila rabbikum marjiAAukum fayunabbi-okum bima kuntum taAAmaloona innahu AAaleemun bithati alssudoori

If you disbelieve, then verily, Allah is not in need of you, He likes not disbelief for His slaves. And if you are grateful (by being believers), He is pleased therewith for you. No bearer of burdens shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, so He will inform you what you used to do. Verily, He is the All-Knower of that which is in (men's) breasts.

رَ بَهُ	دُعَا	و ^و ضر	الْإِنسَانَ	مُسَّ	وَإِذَا
rabbahu	daAA <u>a</u>	<u>d</u> urrun	al-ins <u>a</u> na	massa	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
His Lord	He cries to	Some hurt	Man	Touches	And when
نعْمَةً	خَوَّلُهُ	إِذَا	^ه ي س	إِلَيْهِ	مُنِيبًا
niAAmatan	khawwalahu	i <u>tha</u>	thumma	ilayhi	muneeban
A favour	He Bestowes upon him	When	Then	To him	Turning in repentence
إِلَيْهِ	يَدْعُو	كَانَ	مَا	نَسِيَ	پره ۶ منه
ilayhi	yadAAoo	k <u>a</u> na	m <u>a</u>	nasiya	minhu
To him	He supplicated	(he was)	What	He forgets	From himslef
لِّيْضِلَّ	أُندَادًا	لِلَّهِ	وَجَعَلَ	قَبْلُ	مِن
liyu <u>d</u> illa	and <u>a</u> dan	lill <u>a</u> hi	wajaAAala	qablu	min
In order to mislead others	Rivals	To Allah	And He sets up	bef	Fore
قَلِيلًا	بِكُفْرِكَ	تَمتَّع	قُلْ	سَبِيلِهِ	عَن

qaleelan	bikufrika	tamattaAA	qul	sabeelihi	AAan
For a while	In your disbelief	Take pleasure	Say	His path	From
		النَّارِ	أُصْحَابِ	مِنْ	إِنَّكَ
		alnn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bi	min	innaka
		Of the fire	The dwellers	Of	Surely you are (one)

﴿ وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلْإِنسَنَ ضُرُّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ ونِعْمَةً وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلْإِنسَنَ ضُرُّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ ونِعَمَةً مِّنَهُ نَسِى مَا كَانَ يَدْعُواْ إِلَيْهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا لِيُضِلَّ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿ عَن سَبِيلِهِ عَن سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَلْمُ لِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلاً اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿ عَن سَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَنْ شَبِيلِهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَالِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَالِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمَالَ لَهُ اللَّهُ الْمَالَ لَهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُلِمُ اللْمُ الللِّهُ اللْمُلْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللللْمُ الللِهُ الللَّهُ الللْمُ الللللْمُ الللَّهُ اللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللَّهُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللْمُ اللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ الللْمُ الللْمُ اللللْمُ اللْمُ ا

8. Wa-i<u>tha</u> massa al-ins<u>a</u>na <u>d</u>urrun daAA<u>a</u> rabbahu muneeban ilayhi thumma i<u>tha</u> khawwalahu niAAmatan minhu nasiya m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na yadAAoo ilayhi min qablu wajaAAala lill<u>a</u>hi and<u>a</u>dan liyu<u>d</u>illa AAan sabeelihi qul tamattaAA bikufrika qaleelan innaka min a<u>s</u>-habi a**l**nnar**i**

And when some hurt touches man, he cries to his Lord (Allah Alone), turning to Him in repentance, but when He bestows a favour upon him from Himself, he forgets that for which he cried for before, and he sets up rivals to Allah, in order to mislead others from His Path. Say: "Take pleasure in your disbelief for a while: surely, you are (one) of the dwellers of the Fire!"

سَاجِدًا	اللَّيْلِ	آنَاء	قَانِتٌ	هُوَ	أَمَّن
s <u>a</u> jidan	allayli	<u>ana</u> a	q <u>a</u> nitun	huwa	Amman
Prostrating himself	The Hours of the night	<u>During</u>	Obedient to Allah	(he) is	Is one who
رَبِّهِ	رَحْمَةً	و َيَرْ جُو	الْآخِرَةَ	يَحْذَرُ	وَقَائِمًا
rabbihi	ra <u>h</u> mata	wayarjoo	al- <u>a</u> khirata	ya <u>hth</u> aru	waq <u>a</u> -iman
Of his Lord	The mercy	And hoping for	The hereafter	Fearing	Or standing (in Prayer)
وَ الَّذِينَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَسْتَوِي	هَلْ	قُلْ
wa a lla <u>th</u> eena	yaAAlamoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	yastawee	hal	qul
To those who	Know	Who	Equal	Are those	Say
الْأَلْبَابِ	أُوْلُوا	يَتَذَكَّرُ	إِنَّمَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	Ú
al-alb <u>a</u> b i	oloo	yata <u>th</u> akkaru	innam <u>a</u>	yaAAlamoona	1 <u>a</u>
undertanding	Men of	Who will remember	It is only	Know	Not

9. Amman huwa q<u>a</u>nitun <u>ana</u>a allayli s<u>a</u>jidan waq<u>a</u>-iman ya<u>hth</u>aru al-<u>a</u>khirata wayarjoo ra<u>h</u>mata rabbihi qul hal yastawee alla<u>th</u>eena yaAAlamoona wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoona innam<u>a</u> yata<u>th</u>akkaru oloo al-alb<u>a</u>b**i**

Is one who is obedient to Allah, prostrating himself or standing (in prayer) during the hours of the night, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who disbelieves)? Say: "Are those who know equal to those who know not?" It is only men of understanding who will remember (i.e. get a lesson from Allah's Signs and Verses).

	4 •			^
ec	Ħ	N	n	- 7.

Section 2								
اتَّقُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	عِبَادِ	يَا	قُلْ			
ittaqoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	AAib <u>a</u> di	<u>уа</u>	Qul			
Be afraid and keep duty	Believe	Who	My servent	O!	Say			
الدُّنْيَا	هَٰذِهِ	فِي	أُحْسَنُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	رَبَّكُمْ			
aldduny <u>a</u>	h <u>ath</u> ihi	fee	a <u>h</u> sanoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	rabbakum			
World	This	In	Do good	For those who	Of your Lord			
يُوَفَّى	إِنَّمَا	واسِعَةً	اللَّهِ	وَأَرْضُ	حُسنَة			
yuwaff <u>a</u>	innam <u>a</u>	w <u>a</u> siAAatun	All <u>a</u> hi	waar <u>d</u> u	<u>h</u> asanatun			
Shall receive	Only	Is spacious	Allah's	And earth	Good			
		حِسَابٍ	بغير	أُجْرَهُم	الصَّابِرُونَ			
		<u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b in	bighayri	ajrahum	al <u>ssa</u> biroona			
		reckning	Without	Their rewards (in full)	Those who are patient			
قُلْ يَعِبَادِ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحۡسَنُواْ فِي هَندِهِ								
ٱلدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَأَرْضُ ٱللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى ٱلصَّبِرُونَ أَجْرَهُم								
بِغَيْرِ حِسَابِ								

10. Qul ya AAibadi allatheena amanoo ittaqoo rabbakum lillatheena ahsanoo fee hathihi alddunya hasanatun waardu Allahi wasiAAatun innama yuwaffa alssabiroona ajrahum bighayri hisab**in**

Say (O Muhammad : "O My slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), be afraid of your Lord (Allah) and keep your duty to Him. Good is (the reward) for those who do good in this world, and Allah's earth is spacious (so if you cannot worship Allah at a place, then go to another)! Only those who are patient shall receive their rewards in full, without reckoning."

اللَّهَ	أُعبُدُ	أُنْ	أُمِر ْتُ	إِنِّي	قُلْ
All <u>a</u> ha	aAAbuda	an	omirtu	innee	Qul
Allah	Worship	То	I am commanded	Verily	Say
			الدِّينَ	م ^ع الله	مُخْلِصًا
			a l ddeen a	lahu	mukhli <u>s</u> an
			The religious deeds	For him	Sincerely doing

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ ٱلدِّينَ ١

11. Qul innee omirtu an aAAbuda Allaha mukhlisan lahu alddeena

Say (O Muhammad :): "Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah (Alone) by obeying Him and doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship;

	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	أُوَّلَ	أُكُونَ	لِأَنْ	وَأُمِرْ تُ
	almuslimeen a	awwala	akoona	li-an	Waomirtu
	O those who submit themselves to Allah as Muslims	The first	Be	In order to	And I am commanded

وَأُمِرْتُ لأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ ٢

12. Waomirtu li-an akoona awwala almuslimeena

"And I am commanded (this) in order that I may be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (in Islam) as Muslims."

رَبِّي _	عُصِيْتُ	إِنْ	أُخَافُ	ٳؙڹۜۑ	قُلُ
rabbee	Aaa <u>s</u> aytu	in	akh <u>a</u> fu	innee	Qul
My Lord	I disobey	If	In am afraid	Verily	Say

عَظِيمٍ	يَوْمٍ	عَذَابَ
Aaa <u>th</u> eem in	yawmin	Aaa <u>tha</u> ba
Of a great	Day	Of the torment

قُلْ إِنَّى أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿

13. Qul innee akhafu in Aaasaytu rabbee Aaathaba yawmin Aaatheemin

Say (O Muhammad **): "Verily, if I disobey my Lord, I am afraid of the torment of a great Day."

ۮؚۑڹؚۑ	مْلٌ	مُخْلِصًا	أُعْبُدُ	اللَّهَ	قُلِ
deenee	lahu	mukhli <u>s</u> an	aAAbudu	All <u>a</u> ha	Quli
My religion	For his sake	By doing sincerely	I worship	Allah	Say



14. Quli Allaha aAAbudu mukhlisan lahu deenee

Say (O Muhammad **) "Allah Alone I worship by doing religious deeds sincerely for His sake only and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship."

قُلْ	دُونِهِ	مِّن	شِئتُم	مَا	فَاعْبُدُوا			
qul	doonihi	min	shi/tum	m <u>a</u>	Fa o AAbudoo			
Say		es Him	You like	What	So worship			
وأهْلِيهِمْ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	خَسِرُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْخَاسِرِينَ	إِنَّ			
waahleehim	anfusahum	khasiroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	alkh <u>a</u> sireena	inna			
And their families	Themselves	Will lose	Are those who	The losers	Verily			
الْخُسْرَانُ	هُوَ	ذَلِكَ	أُلُ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ			
alkhusr <u>a</u> nu	huwa	<u>tha</u> lika	al <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma			
loss	Will be	That	Verily	Of ressurection	On the day			
					الْمُبِينُ			
					almubeen u			
					A manifest			
فَٱعۡبُدُواْ مَا شِئۡتُم مِّن دُونِهِۦ ۗ قُل إِنَّ ٱلْخَسِرِينَ ٱلَّذِينَ خَسِرُوۤاْ								
مُبِينُ ١	لُخُسْرَانُ ٱلْ	ذَالِكَ هُو ٱ	لُقِيَامَةٍ ۖ أَلَا	هْلِيرِمْ يَوْمَ ٱ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَ			

15. Fa**o**AAbudoo m<u>a</u> shi/tum min doonihi qul inna alkh<u>a</u>sireena alla<u>th</u>eena khasiroo anfusahum waahleehim yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati al<u>a tha</u>lika huwa alkhusr<u>a</u>nu almubeen**u**

So worship what you like besides Him. Say (O Muhammad): "The losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, that will be a manifest loss!"

التَّارِ	مِّن مَّن	ظُلَلُ	فَوْقِهِمْ	مِّن	لَهُم
alnn <u>a</u> ri	mina	<u>th</u> ulalun	fawqihim	min	Lahum
Fire	of	Coverings		e them	They shall have
اللَّهُ	يُخَوِّفُ	ذَلِكَ	ظُلُلُ	تَحْتِهِم	وَمِن
All <u>a</u> hu	yukhawwifu	<u>tha</u> lika	<u>th</u> ulalun	ta <u>h</u> tihim	wamin
Allah	Frightens	That	Coverings	Beneat	h them
	فَاتَّقُونِ	عِبَادِ	يَا	عِبَادَهُ	به
	faittaqooni	AAib <u>a</u> di	у <u>а</u>	AAib <u>a</u> dahu	bihi
	Therefore fear me	My slaves	O!	His slaves	With it

هُم مِن فَوقِهِم ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ وَمِن تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ۚ ذَالِكَ يُحَوِّفُ ٱللَّهُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ وَ يَعِبَادِ فَٱتَّقُونِ ﴿

16. Lahum min fawqihim <u>th</u>ulalun mina alnn<u>a</u>ri wamin ta<u>h</u>tihim <u>th</u>ulalun <u>tha</u>lika yukhawwifu Allahu bihi AAibadahu ya AAibadi fa**i**ttaqoon**i**

They shall have coverings of Fire, above them and covering (of Fire) beneath them; with this Allah does frighten His slaves: "O My slaves, therefore fear Me!"

وَأَنَابُوا	يَعْبُدُوهَا	أُن	الطَّاغُوتَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	وَالَّذِينَ				
waan <u>a</u> boo	yaAAbudooh <u>a</u>	an	alttaghoota	ijtanaboo	Waallatheena				
And turned in repentence	Worship them	To (not)	False deities	Avoid	And those who				
عِبَادِ	فَبَشِّرُ	الْبُشْرَى	رَجُ مُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى				
AAib <u>a</u> d i	fabashshir	albushr <u>a</u>	lahumu	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>				
To my slaves	So announce the good news	Are glad tidings	For them	Allah	То				
ٱللَّهِ لَهُمُ	وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱجۡتَنَبُواْ ٱلطَّغُوتَ أَن يَعۡبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوٓاْ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ لَهُمُ								
	ٱلْبُشْرَي فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ١								

17. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena ijtanaboo a<u>lttag</u>hoota an yaAAbudooh<u>a</u> waan<u>a</u>boo il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi lahumu albushr<u>a</u> fabashshir AAib<u>a</u>d**i**

Those who avoid *At-Taghut* (false deities) by not worshipping them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them are glad tidings; so announce the good news to My slaves,

أُو ْلَئِكَ	أُحْسَنَهُ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الَّذِينَ				
ol <u>a</u> -ika	a <u>h</u> sanahu	fayattabiAAoo na	alqawla	yastamiAAoon a	Alla <u>th</u> eena				
Those are	The best thereof	And follow	To the word	Listen	Those who				
أُوْلُوا	هُمْ	وَ أُو لَئِكَ	اللَّهُ	هَدَاهُمُ	الَّذِينَ				
oloo	hum	waol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hu	had <u>a</u> humu	alla <u>th</u> eena				
Men of	(they are)	And those are	Allah	Has guided (them)	(the ones) whom				
	الْأَلْبَابِ								
					al-alb <u>a</u> b i				
					understanding				

ٱلَّذِينَ يَسۡتَمِعُونَ ٱلۡقَوۡلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحۡسَنَهُ ۚ أُولَٰتِكِ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَنهُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَنهُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ هَدَنهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَأُولَا الْأَلْبَبِ

18. Alla<u>th</u>eena yastamiAAoona alqawla fayattabiAAoona a<u>h</u>sanahu ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena hadahumu Allahu waola-ika hum oloo al-albab**i**

Those who listen to the Word [good advice *La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and Islamic Monotheism, etc.] and follow the best thereof (i.e. worship Allah Alone, repent to Him and avoid *Taghut*, etc.) those are (the ones) whom Allah has guided and those are men of understanding (like Zaid bin 'Amr bin Nufail, Salman Al-Farisi and Abu Dhar Al-Ghifari). [*Tafsir Al-Qurtubi*, Vol. 12, P. 244]

أَفَأَنتَ	الْعَذَابِ	كَلِمَةُ	عَلَيْهِ	حُقَّ	أَفَمَنْ
afaanta	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	kalimatu	AAalayhi	<u>h</u> aqqa	Afaman
Will you	Of punishment	The word	Against him	<u>Justified</u>	Is then one
		النَّارِ	فِي	مَن	تُنقِذُ
		alnn <u>a</u> ri	fee	man	tunqi <u>th</u> u
		The fire	In	Him who is	Rescue

أَفَمَنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ ٱلْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنتَ تُنقِذُ مَن فِي ٱلنَّارِ ﴿

19. Afaman haqqa AAalayhi kalimatu alAAathabi afaanta tunqithu man fee alnnari Is, then one against whom the Word of punishment justified (equal to the one who

avoids evil). Will you (O Muhammad 25) rescue him who is in the Fire?

غُرَفٌ	رُهُ مُ	رت و ه ر بی م	اتَّقُوْا	الَّذِينَ	لَكِنِ
ghurafun	lahum	rabbahum	ittaqaw	alla <u>th</u> eena	L <u>a</u> kini
Lofty rooms	For them are	Their Lord	Fear	Those who	But
مِن	تُجْرِي	مبنیة	غُرَفٌ	فَوْقِهَا	مِّن
min	tajree	mabniyyatun	ghurafun	fawqih <u>a</u>	min
_	Flowing	Built	Lofty rooms	One abov	e another
يُحْلِفُ	لَ	اللَّهِ	وَعْدَ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا
yukhlifu	l <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAda	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>
Does fail	Not	Of Allah	This is the promise	Rivers	Underneath it
				الْمِيعَادَ	اللَّهُ
				almeeAA <u>a</u> da	All <u>a</u> hu
				In His promise	Allah

لَكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْاْ رَبُّمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّن فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَ ٱللهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ ٱللهُ ٱلْمِيعَادَ ﴿

20. L<u>a</u>kini alla<u>th</u>eena ittaqaw rabbahum lahum ghurafun min fawqih<u>a</u> ghurafun mabniyyatun tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru waAAda All<u>a</u>hi l<u>a</u> yukhlifu All<u>a</u>hu almeeAA<u>a</u>d**a**

But those who fear Allah and keep their duty to their Lord (Allah), for them are built lofty rooms; one above another under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise). (This is) the Promise of Allah: and Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

مِنَ	أُنزَلَ	اللَّهَ	أُنَّ	تُرَ	أَلَمْ
mina	anzala	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	tara	Alam
From	Sends down	Allah	That	You see	Do not
الْأُرْضِ	فِي	يَنَابِيعَ	فَسلَكُهُ	مَاء	السَّمَاء
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	yan <u>a</u> beeAAa	fasalakahu	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i
The Earth	In	As water-	And causes it	Water	The sky
		springs	to penetrate		
أَلْوَانُهُ	مُّخْتَلِفًا	زَرْعًا	به	يُخْرِجُ	يم چ
alw <u>a</u> nuhu	mukhtalifan	zarAAan	bihi	yukhriju	thumma
Colours	Of different	Crops	Thereby	Produces	And afterwards
يَجْعَلُهُ	يم پ	مُصْفَرًا	فَتَرَاهُ	يَهِيجُ	^ۇ ت
yajAAaluhu	thumma	mu <u>s</u> farran	fatar <u>a</u> hu	yaheeju	thumma

He makes them	Then	Turn yellow	And you see them	They wither	And afterwards			
لِأُوْلِي	لَذِكْرَى	ذَلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ	حُطَامًا			
li-olee	la <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	<u>h</u> u <u>ta</u> man			
For men of	Is a reminder	This	In	Verily	Dry and broken pieces			
	الْأَلْبَابِ							
					al-alb <u>a</u> b i			
					understanding			

21. Alam tara anna Allaha anzala mina alssama-i maan fasalakahu yanabeeAAa fee alardi thumma yukhriju bihi zarAAan mukhtalifan alwanuhu thumma yaheeju fatarahu musfarran thumma yajAAaluhu hutaman inna fee thalika lathikra li-olee al-albabi See you not, that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and causes it to penetrate the earth, (and then makes it to spring up) as water-springs and afterward thereby produces crops of different colours, and afterward they wither and you see them turn yellow, then He makes them dry and broken pieces. Verily, in this, is a Reminder for men of understanding.

Section 3

فَهُوَ	لِلْإِسْلَامِ	صَدْرَهُ	اللَّهُ	شُرَحَ	أُفَمَن
fahuwa	lil-isl <u>a</u> mi	<u>s</u> adrahu	All <u>a</u> hu	shara <u>h</u> a	Afaman
So that He is	To Islam	His breast	Allah	Has opened	Is He who
لَّلْقَاسِيَةِ	فَوَيْلُ	ر ربه	مِّن	نُورٍ	عَلَى
lilq <u>a</u> siyati	fawaylun	rabbihi	min	noorin	AAal <u>a</u>
To those who are hardened	So woe	His Lord	From	Light	In
فِي	أُو ْلَئِكَ	اللَّهِ	ۮؚػ۫ڔ	مِّن	قُلُو بُهُم
fee	ol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>th</u> ikri	min	quloobuhum
In	They are	Of Allah	Rememberance	Against	Their hearts
				مُبِين	ضَلَالٍ
				mubeen in	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin
				plain	error

أَفَمَن شَرَحَ ٱللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ ولِلْإِسْلَمِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِهِ فَوَيْلُ وَلَا عَلَىٰ نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِهِ فَوَيْلُ لِلْمَاسِيةِ قُلُو مُهُم مِّن ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ أُوْلَنِيكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿

22. Afaman shara<u>h</u>a All<u>a</u>hu <u>s</u>adrahu lil-isl<u>a</u>mi fahuwa AAal<u>a</u> noorin min rabbihi fawaylun lilq<u>a</u>siyati quloobuhum min <u>th</u>ikri All<u>a</u>hi ol<u>a</u>-ika fee <u>d</u>al<u>a</u>lin mubeen**in**

Is he whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, so that he is in light from His Lord (as he who is non-Muslim)? So, woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah! They are in plain error!

مُّتَشَابِهًا	كِتَابًا	الْحَدِيثِ	أُحْسَنَ	نَزَّلَ	الله		
mutash <u>a</u> bihan	kit <u>a</u> ban	al <u>h</u> adeethi	a <u>h</u> sana	nazzala	All <u>a</u> hu		
Its parts resembling each other	A Book	Statement	The best	Has sent down	Allah		
يَخْشَوْنَ	الَّذِينَ	جُلُودُ	مُنهُ	تَقْشُعِرُ	مَّثَانِيَ		
yakhshawna	alla <u>th</u> eena	juloodu	minhu	taqshaAAirru	math <u>a</u> niya		
Fear	Of those who	The skins	From it	Shiver	Oft-repeated		
إِلَى	وَقُلُوبُهُمْ	جُلُودُهُمْ	تَلِينُ	يْ سَ	ر ته و ه ر به م		
il <u>a</u>	waquloobuhum	julooduhum	taleenu	thumma	rabbahum		
То	And their hearts	Their skins	Soften	Then	Their Lord		
يَهْدِي	اللَّهِ	هُدُي	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهِ	ۮؚػ۫ڔ		
yahdee	All <u>a</u> hi	hud <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>th</u> ikri		
He guides	Of Allah	The guidence	That is	Of Allah	The rememberance		
الله	يُضْلِلْ	وَمَن	يَشَاء	مَنْ	بِهِ		
All <u>a</u> hu	yu <u>d</u> lili	waman	yash <u>a</u> o	man	bihi		
Allah	Sends astray	And whomsoever	He pleases	Whom	With it		
		هَادٍ	مِنْ	لُهُ	فَمَا		
		h <u>a</u> d in	min	lahu	fam <u>a</u>		
		Any	guide	For him	There is not		
ٱللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ ٱلْحَدِيثِ كِتَبًا مُّتَشَبِهًا مَّثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ							
ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ	ٱلَّذِينَ كَنْشُورَ نَكُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ						

ذَ لِكَ هُدَى ٱللَّهِ يَهْدِى بِهِ مَن يَشَآءُ وَمَن يُضَلِلِ ٱللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ



23. Allahu nazzala ahsana alhadeethi kitaban mutashabihan mathaniya taqshaAAirru minhu juloodu allatheena yakhshawna rabbahum thumma taleenu julooduhum waquloobuhum ila thikri Allahi thalika huda Allahi yahdee bihi man yashao waman yudlili Allahu fama lahu min hadin

Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (this Qur'an), its parts resembling each other in goodness and truth, oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it (when they recite it or hear it). Then their skin and their heart soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah. He Guides therewith whom He pleases and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is no quide.

يَوْمَ	الْعَذَابِ	سُو ء	بِوَجْهِهِ	يتَّقِي	أُفَمَن			
yawma	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	soo-a	biwajhihi	yattaqee	Afaman			
On the day	Torment	The awful	With his face	Will confront	Is he then who			
كُنتُمْ	مَا	ذُو قُوا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	وَ قِيلَ	الْقِيَامَةِ			
kuntum	m <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ooqoo	lil <u>ththa</u> limeena	waqeela	alqiy <u>a</u> mati			
You used	What	<u>Taste</u>	To the wrong-doers	And it will be said	Of Ressurection			
تَكْسِبُونَ								
					taksiboon a			
					To earn			

أَفَمَن يَتَّقِى بِوَجِهِهِ مُنُوءَ ٱلْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَىمَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّلِمِينَ ذُوقُواْ مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿

24. Afaman yattaqee biwajhihi soo-a alAAa<u>tha</u>bi yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati waqeela lil<u>ththa</u>limeena <u>th</u>ooqoo m<u>a</u> kuntum taksiboon**a**

Is he then, who will confront with his face the awful torment on the Day of Resurrection (as he who enters peacefully in Paradise)? And it will be said to the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.): "Taste what you used to earn!"

الْعَذَابُ	فَأَتَاهُمْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَذَّبَ
alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	faat <u>a</u> humu	qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ka <u>thth</u> aba
The torment	So come on them	Before	e them	Those who	Denied

يَشْعُرُونَ	Ú	حَيثُ	مِن
yashAAuroon a	1 <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aythu	min
They percieve	Not	Where	From

كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَنْهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ



25. Ka<u>thth</u>aba alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim faat<u>a</u>humu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu min <u>h</u>aythu l<u>a</u> yashAAuroon**a**

Those before them belied, and so the torment came on them from directions they perceived not.

الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	فِي	الْخِزْيَ	اللَّهُ	فَأَذَاقَهُمُ
aldduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	fee	alkhizya	All <u>a</u> hu	Faa <u>tha</u> qahumu
The present	Life	In	The disgrace	Allah	So made them
يَعْلَمُونَ	كَانُوا	لَوْ	أُكْبَرُ	الْآخِرَةِ	وَ لَعَذَابُ
yaAAlamoon a	k <u>a</u> noo	law	akbaru	al- <u>a</u> khirati	walaAAa <u>tha</u> bu
know	They (only)	If	Is greater	O the hereafter	But the torment

فَأَذَاقَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلِخِزِي فِي ٱلْحَيَوْةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ أَكَبَرُ لَوَ كَالُونَ وَالْكَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ هِي

26. Faa<u>tha</u>qahumu All<u>a</u>hu alkhizya fee al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti aldduny<u>a</u> walaAAa<u>tha</u>bu al-<u>a</u>khirati akbaru law k<u>a</u>noo yaAAlamoon**a**

So Allah made them to taste the disgrace in the present life, but greater is the torment of the Hereafter if they only knew!

الْقُر°آنِ	هَذَا	فِي	لِلنَّاسِ	ضَرَ بْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
alqur- <u>a</u> ni	h <u>atha</u>	fee	li l nn <u>a</u> si	<u>d</u> arabn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Quran	This	In	For men	We have put forth	And indeed
	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	مَثَلٍ	كُلِّ	مِن
	yata <u>th</u> akkaroon a	laAAallahum	mathalin	kulli	min
	May remember	In order that they	Similitude	Every (kind)	Of

وَلَقَدُ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَنذَا ٱلْقُرْءَانِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلِ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ شَ

27. Walaqad <u>d</u>arabn<u>a</u> li**l**nn<u>a</u>si fee h<u>atha</u> alqur-<u>a</u>ni min kulli mathalin laAAallahum yatathakkaroon**a**

And indeed We have put forth for men, in this Qur'an every kind of similitude in order that they may remember.

لَّعَلَّهُمْ	عِوَجٍ	ذِي	غير عير	عَرَبِيًّا	قُرآنًا
laAAallahum	AAiwajin	<u>th</u> ee	ghayra	AAarabiyyan	Qur-anan
In order that	Crookedness	Any	Without	An Arabic	Quraan
					يَتَّقُونَ
					yattaqoon a
					They may avoid an evil

قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿

28. Qur-anan AAarabiyyan ghayra thee AAiwajin laAAallahum yattaqoona An Arabic Qur'an, without any crookedness (therein) in order that they may avoid all evil which Allah has ordered them to avoid, fear Him and keep their duty to Him.

شُرَكَاء	فِيهِ	رَّجُلًا	مَثَلًا	مُلَّا	ضُرَبَ
shurak <u>a</u> o	feehi	rajulan	mathalan	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>D</u> araba
Many partners	Belonging to	A man	A similitude	Allah	Puts forth
يَسْتَوِيَانِ	ھَلْ	لِّرَجُلٍ	سَلَمًا	<u>وَ</u> رَجُلًا	مُتَشَاكِسُونَ
yastawiy <u>a</u> ni	hal	lirajulin	salaman	warajulan	mutash <u>a</u> kisoon a
Equal	Are those	To one master	Belonging entirely	And a (slave) man	Disputing with one another
لَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	بَلْ	لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	مَثلًا
l <u>a</u>	aktharuhum	bal	lill <u>a</u> hi	al <u>h</u> amdu	mathalan
Donot	Most of them	But	To Allah	All praise is due	In comparision
					يَعْلَمُونَ
					yaAAlamoon a
					know

ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشَكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِللَّهِ مَثَلًا أَلَهُ مُتَلًا اللَّهُ مَثَلًا اللَّهُ مَلُونَ عَلَمُونَ عَلَمُ عَلَيْ عَلَمُ ع

29. <u>Daraba Allahu mathalan rajulan feehi shurakao mutashakisoona warajulan salaman lirajulin hal yastawiyani mathalan alhamdu lillahi bal aktharuhum la yaAAlamoona</u> Allah puts forth a similitude: a (slave) man belonging to many partners (like those who worship others along with Allah) disputing with one another, and a (slave) man belonging entirely to one master, (like those who worship Allah Alone). Are those two equal in comparison? All the praises and thanks be to Allah! But most of them know not.

مُيِّتُونَ	وَ إِنَّهُم	میت	ٳۨؾۜٛڬ
mayyitoon a	wa-innahum	mayyitun	Innaka
They will die	And verily	Will die	Verily you

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُم مَّيِّتُونَ ﴿

30. Innaka mayyitun wa-innahum mayyitoona

Verily, you (O Muhammad 39) will die and verily, they (too) will die.

رَبِّكُمْ	عِندَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	ٳڹۜٞػؙؠ۫	هُ تم
rabbikum	AAinda	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	innakum	Thumma
Your Lord	Before	Of ressurection	On the day	Verily you	Then
					تَخْتَصِمُونَ
					takhta <u>s</u> imoon a
					You will be disputing
		ٔ تَخْتَصِمُور	عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ	وْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ	تُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَ

31. Thumma innakum yawma alqiyamati AAinda rabbikum takhtasimoona Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will be disputing before your Lord.